

CAJA 1
CANETA 3

24 01

SOUTH GEORGIA; A BIBLIOGRAPHY.

R.K. Headland (Compiler) 1981.

Sección:
Documentos Antárticos

19

3

KING EDWARD POINT
SOUTH GEORGIA
FALKLAND ISLAND
DEPENDENCIES
ANTARCTICA

SOUTH GEORGIA: A BIBLIOGRAPHY
BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY ?

HEADLAND, R. K. (Compiler) 1981.

Contents: DATA No. 6. ?

Introduction.

List of classifications.

Bibliography.

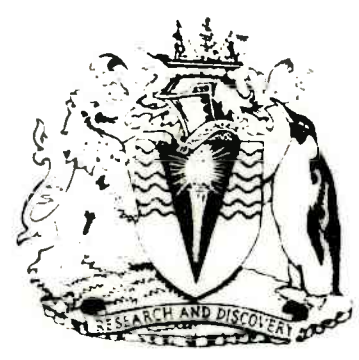
SOUTH GEORGIA:

A BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Classified notices of entries 133.

Appendix. Chronological distribution of entries 135.

R. K. Headland.
Compiler



CAMBRIDGE: PUBLISHED BY THE BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY: 1981 ?
NATURAL ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH COUNCIL.

1945-1946

1945-1946

1945-1946



SOUTH GEORGIA: A BIBLIOGRAPHY.

HEADLAND, R.K. (Compiler) 1981.

Contents:	page,
Introduction,	2.
List of classifications,	4.
Bibliography,	
General entries.	5.
Bibliographical entries.	133.
Serial publications.	134.
Classified indices of entries.	136.
Appendix, Chronological distribution	
of entries.	180.

INTRODUCTION:

South Georgia is an isolated island approximately 36 degrees 30 minutes west longitude and 54 degrees 30 minutes south latitude in the Southern Ocean. The literature concerning it includes much expeditionary, whaling and scientific material. The following pages list 1344 items relevant to the island which are comprised of 1288 published works, 26 theses, 12 bibliographies and 18 serial publications. The compilation was commenced on South Georgia and pursued in the Falkland Islands, Norway and the United Kingdom, partly while the compiler was an officer of the British Antarctic Survey. Approximately 95% of the items have been examined and most of the remainder confirmed from more than one source.

The entries are arranged in three series; a general list, a list of bibliographies and a list of relevant serial publications. These are arranged alphabetically by the name of the author, or first author where there are more than one, and thence chronologically, with alphabetical characters inserted where this produces identical forms. When a name indexed is of an editor, compiler, translator, leader, master, etc, this is included parenthetically as part of the author's alphabetization, as are co-authors in the few cases where further separation is required. Anonymous entries have been avoided in as far as is practicable; in several cases these are indexed under the name of the editor of the serial publication in which they occur, appropriately indicated. The English alphabet has been used throughout owing to the method of preparation. Letters in other languages with various diacritical marks are rendered without these marks. Transliterations from other languages follow the forms used by the Scott Polar Research Institute.

In the majority of cases determination of appropriateness for inclusion was quite clear. In other cases the presence of plates was often the deciding factor, especially with older works. Publications concerning the oceans specifically adjacent to South Georgia are included. However much oceanographical and ichthyological material concerning Antarctica generally, although often referring to areas around the island, was considered inappropriate. It was not practicable to examine newspaper files and the like with any degree of thoroughness; items from these sources are only included where referred to in other publications or when they are substantial. Similarly general works of a descriptive, encyclopaedic or geographical form are excluded. Theses, although not formally published, are exceptionally included; most may be consulted at the library of the British Antarctic Survey and contain much otherwise inaccessible information.

Several works, such as expeditionary publications and records of symposia, include relevant papers. These are indexed by the editor (or leader etc) and by author, with cross-reference to the editor (etc).

The annotations are intended to be only a brief guide to content and in no way as abstracts. They refer only to the parts of the publication relevant to South Georgia - many publications are more extensive. Limitations of space have rendered them 'telegraphic' in style. With some items the title alone is sufficient to render an annotation superfluous; in others the item has not been examined by the compiler or is in press and an annotation can not confidently be provided.

Journal titles and the like are all given in full. The vexacious task of tracing abbreviated titles took much time during preparation. The location of the publisher is given in all cases.

The classifications were decided pragmatically during preparation. A list of the classifications follows this section. Works which may be classified in more than four different ways are included in the general classification as well as three of their major subjects.

Items published up to late 1981 are included, together with some being 'in press' or 'in preparation' at the time of completion of this work where sufficient details were available to record them (some of these are dated 1982). Anything so designated can not be fully relied upon. A chronological distribution for the century 1882-1981 was prepared and is appended.

The vast majority of the publications listed may be found at the Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge, United Kingdom, where copies of many discovered elsewhere were lodged by the compiler. The Norse Hvalfangstmuseum, Sandefjord, Norway has a large collection, principally concerning South Georgia's whaling. Both S.P.R.I. and the Hvalfangstmuseum have comprehensive series of newspaper clippings, many relevant to South Georgia though not necessarily included in this work. The British Antarctic Survey Library in Cambridge holds large numbers of the scientific papers.

It is unfortunate that it is almost impossible for a bibliography ever to be complete. Overlooked items will be discovered and later ones out-date it. The compiler would appreciate advice of omissions and of relevant future publications. Notifications of errors as well as other suggestions are also solicited.

A short account of South Georgia is available from the British Antarctic Survey (Headland, R.K. 1981 [q.v.]) which may be useful in elucidating some aspects of island's literature. A magnetic tape of the the bibliography, suitable for computer applications, is available; inquiries should be referred to the Survey in the first instance.

The compiler wishes to acknowledge the assistance, support and advice of many persons who have provided information, access to archives and libraries, proof-reading and other help. The principal institutions involved were: the British Antarctic Survey, Cambridge; the Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge; the Norse Hvalfangstmuseum, Sandefjord; and the Colonial Archives, Port Stanley, Falkland Islands. The persons particularly involved included; Mr. W.N. Bonner, Dr. W. Block, Mr. S.G. Brown, Dr. J.P. Croxall, Mr. H. King, Dr. R.M. Laws, Mr. D.I. MacDonald, Mr. S. Miller, Miss C. Phillips, Mr. A.S. Rodgers, Dr. R.I.L. Smith, Mr. J. Smith, Dr. L. Somme, Mr. R.J. Timmis, Miss G.E. Todd, Mr. R.W. Vaughan, Dr. D.W.H. Walton, Mr. E. Wexelsen, and Dr. D.D. Wynn-Williams. Mr. A. Weeks of Albatross Computing, London, most kindly made available facilities and necessary guidance for the computer preparation of this work, without which it would not have been possible.

R.K. Headland.
London, 1981.

LIST OF CLASSIFICATIONS:

~~Index~~ Page,

General accounts and works with several subjects included.	136.
Narratives of visits.	138.
Expeditions; accounts, results, official publications, etc.	140.
Survey, charts, place-names, etc.	142.
History and older accounts of the island.	144.
Biography of persons associated with the island.	147.
Philately.	148.
Sovereignty.	149.
Geology.	150.
Glaciology, sea-ice, etc.	152.
Physics; terrestrial and atmospheric.	153.
Meteorology.	154.
Botany; Vascular plants.	155.
Avascular plants.	157.
growth, development, palynology, etc.	159.
Zoology; Invertebrata other than Arthropoda.	160.
marine Arthropoda.	162.
terrestrial and freshwater Arthropoda.	163.
ichthyology.	165.
ornithology.	166.
Pinn ^e ipedia.	169.
Cetacea.	170.
other Mammalia (reinde ^e r, rats and mice).	172.
General biology, ecology and conservation.	173.
Whaling.	174.
Sealing.	176.
Miscellanea, building, communications, etc.	177.
Bibliographies.	178.
Serial publications.	179.

- AAGAARD, B. 1929 1
 Antarctic Whaling and Exploration.
Scottish Geographical Magazine, Edinburgh. 45; 23-34, 65-81.
 *'Odd 1' and 'Norwegia' expeditions from South Georgia.
- AAGAARD, B. 1930 & 34 2
 Fangst og Forskning i Sydishavet: vol I, Svanne Dager (414pp);
 vol II, Nye Tider (to 1068pp).
Publication No.9 of Kdr. Chr. Christensens Hvalfangstmuseum,
Sandefjord; Gyldendal Norsk Forlag, Oslo.
 *Detailed account of early Norwegian whaling and exploration,
 many illustrations.
- AAGAARD, B. 1947 & 50 3
 Fangst og Forskning i Sydishavet: vol III, parts 1 & 2 (555 pp and
 to 1111 pp) Antarktiskas Historie; vol IV Antarktisk og
 Hvalfangstlitteratur.
Publication No. 11 of Kdr. Chr. Christensens Hvalfangstmuseum,
Sandefjord; Gyldendal Norsk Forlag, Oslo
 *Detailed account of Norwegian Antarctic whaling and exploration,
 illustrated, well indexed and with a large bibliography.
- ABBOTT, I. 1974 4
 Numbers of plant, insect and land bird species on nineteen remote
 islands in the Southern Hemisphere.
Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London. 6; 143-152.
 *Includes South Georgia; comparisons with southern cool temperate and
 other sub-Antarctic Islands.
- ADIE, R.J. 1957 5
 Geological investigations in the Falkland Islands Dependencies
 before 1940.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 8 [57] 502-513.
 *Includes account of early South Georgia work, expeditions, etc.
 Comprehensive bibliography.
- ADIE, R.J. 1958 6
 Geological investigations in the Falkland Islands Dependencies
 since 1940.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 9 [58] 3-17.
 *South Georgia work described in previous paper brought up to 1957.
 Comprehensive bibliography.
- ADIE, R.J. 1964 7
 Geological History.
In; Antarctic Research. Priestley, R.; Adie, R.J. and Robin, G.de Q.
Editors. Chapter 9, pp118-162.
 *Section about South Georgia p120 to 125, plate and bibliography.
- AITKEN, Y. 1974 8
 Flowering time, climate and genotype.
Melbourne University Press. 193pp.
 *Includes notes on some South Georgia experiments, climatic data, etc.
- AITKEN, Y. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1976 9
 Development and growth of some agricultural species on a
 sub-Antarctic Island.
Journal of Applied Ecology, Oxford. 13 [1] 217-224.
 *Six species were grown on South Georgia, climatic summaries given.

- ALLARDYCE, W.L. 1910 10
 The Falkland Islands and its Dependencies.
United Empire, London. New series, 1 [5] 334-345.
 *Illustrated general account, literature references.
 Author was Governor from 1904 to 1915.
- ALLEN, A. 1966 A 11
 Seismic investigations in the Scotia Sea.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports, London. 55; 44pp.
 *Includes the seas around South Georgia, illustrations, maps, references.
- ALLEN, A. 1966 B 12
 Geophysical investigations of the Scotia Island Arc.
University of Birmingham, Ph.D. thesis 160pp. Unpublished.
- ALLEN, J.A. 1899 13
 Fur seal hunting in the Southern Hemisphere.
Paper in Jordan, D.S. 1899 (q.v.). Chapter 12, pp 307-319.
 *Account of South Georgia and other Antarctic sealing.
- ALLGEN, C.A. 1952 14
 Über das Vorkommen von Hermaphroditismus bei zwei Sudlicken Arten der Gattung *Sphaerolaimus* Bastian.
Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig. 149 [5-6] 140-142.
 *Describes two new species of South Georgia nematoda.
- ALLGEN, C.A. 1954 A 15
 Über eine Neue Art der Gattung *Xennella* Cobb 1920, *Xennella filicaudata* n.sp. aus Sidgeorgien.
Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig. 152 [3-4] 93-94.
 *New nematode species, plate.
- ALLGEN, C.A. 1954 B 16
Microletzkya, Ein Bemerkenswerte Marine Nematodengattung.
Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig. 152 [5-6] 134-137.
 *Includes South Georgia nematode species.
- ALLGEN, C.A. 1954 C 17
 Über eine Bemerkenswerte Neue Sudsee-Art der Nematodengattung *Sabateria* de Rouville, *S. heterospiculum* von Sud Georgien.
Det Konglige Norsk Videnskabers Selskabs Forhandlinger, Trondhjem. 26 [2] 296.
 *New species of nematode.
- ALLGEN, C.A. 1954 D 18
 Über eine Ganz Bemerkenswerte Neue Art der Oxystomatidengattung *Trefusaia* de Man, *T. axonolaimoides* n.sp. von Sud Georgien.
Det Konglige Norsk Videnskabers Selskabs Forhandlinger, Trondhjem. 26 [12] 48-50.
 *New species of nematode.
- ALLGEN, C.A. 1959 19
 Freelifving marine nematodes.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, N.H. Editor. 5 [2] 293pp.
 *Describes South Georgia collections, bibliography.
- ANDERSSON, J.G. 1902 A 20
 The winter expedition of the 'Antarctic' to South Georgia.
Geographical Journal, London. 20 [4] 405-408.
 *Account of Swedish South Polar Expedition's visit. Describes Royal Bay station, Cumberland Bay, Bay of Isles, hydrographic work, etc.

- ANDERSSON, J.G. 1902 B 21
 "Antarctic's" Vinterexpedition til Syd-Georgien.
Ymer, Stockholm. 22; 409-421.
 *Account of Swedish South Polar Expedition's visit. Describes Royal Bay station, Cumberland Bay, Bay of Isles, hydrographic work.
- ANDERSSON, J.G. 1902 C 22
 Bericht über die Winterexpedition der 'Antarctic' nach
 Sud-Georgia Juli 1902.
Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, Gotha. 48; 202-203.
 *German account of Andersson, J.G. 1902 A.
- ANDERSSON, J.G. 1903 A 23
 Trabajos efectuados en la Georgia del Sud por la expedition
 Sueca al Polo Sud.
Annales de la Sociedad Cientifico Argentino, Buenos Aires. 55; 64-68.
 *Spanish account of Andersson, J.G. 1902 A.
- ANDERSSON, J.G. 1903 B 24
 Informe sobre la campana de invierno del 'Antarctic' en la
 Georgia del Sud.
Boletin del Instituto Geografico Argentino, Buenos Aires.
 22; 103-107.
 *Spanish account of Andersson, J.G. 1902 A.
- ANDERSSON, J.G. 1907 25
 On the principal results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition.
Compte rendu de la X'eme session du Congres Geologique International, Mexico 1906. 10 [2] 725-733.
 *Results of a survey on some parts of South Georgia; discovery of
 lamellibranch fossils, commentary on trend of structural lines.
- ANDERSSON, J.G. 1944 26
 Antarctic.
Saxon and Lindstroms Forlag, Stockholm. 308pp.
 *Description of South Georgia included, map of Cumberland Bay.
- ANDERSSON, J.G. 1945 27
 Mannen Kring Sydpolen.
Saxon and Lindstroms Forlag, Stockholm.
 *Includes account of South Georgia exploration.
- ANDERSSON, K.A. 1905 28
 Das Hohere Tierleben im Antarktischen Gebiet.
In: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition 1901-03; Nordenskjold, O. Editor.
Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 5 [2] 57pp.
 *Seals and birds of South Georgia described, 6 plates.
- ANDREWS, J. 1957 29
 Postal services in South Georgia.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 8 [55] 375.
 *Letter to Editor, brief note on first mail despatch from South Georgia
 on 20-XII-1909.
- ANDREWS, J. 1974 30
 The cancellations of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies and the
 hand-struck stamps; with notes on the British, Argentine and Chilean
 post offices in the Antarctic.
Robson Lowe, London. 56 pp.
 *Illustrated and with maps, South Georgia on pp 30-37, much
 early history.

- ANGEL, M. (Editor) 1977 31
 Voyage of Discovery.
 Pergamon Press, Oxford. 696 pp.
 *Includes 39 papers on oceanography, marine biology, geology, etc.
 Published as a tribute to Sir George Deacon. Extensive
 bibliographies. Much South Georgia material.
- ANONYMOUS 1904 32
 Argentinsk expedition til Sydgeorgien.
 Ymer, Stockholm. 24 [1] 128.
 *Brief note on establishment of Grytviken whaling station.
- ANONYMOUS 1929 33
 Compania Argentina de Pesca S.A. 1904-1929.
 Printer; Cia Impresora Argentina S.A. Buenos Aires. 36 pp.
 *First quarter century of Grytviken whaling station,
 production data, plates.
- ANONYMOUS 1930 34
 Whaling research at South Georgia.
 New Statesman, London. 36; 109-110 (1st November).
 *Describes Discovery Investigations.
- ANONYMOUS 1934 35
 Hvalfangerregister: Utgitt av Hvalfangers Assuranceforening.
 (Register of the whaling fleet).
 Blads Trykkeri, Sandefjord. 123 pp.
 *Edited by the Whalers Mutual Insurance Association.
 Ship descriptions, brief note on South Georgia, production data.
- ANONYMOUS 1963 A 36
 U.K. manufactured timber building erected in Antarctica.
 Project completed ahead of schedule.
 The Contract Journal, London. March, p 469.
 *Brief details of Shackleton House construction.
- ANONYMOUS 1963 B 37
 Timber exploration hostel in Antarctica.
 Building Industries, Glasgow. September, p 54.
 *Planning and construction of Shackleton House, 1 plate.
- ANONYMOUS 1974 38
 Reindeer overgraze in South Georgia.
 Nature, London. 248 [5450] 639.
 *From 'Plant ecology correspondent'. See Lindsay, D.C. 1973 B.
- ARGENTINA, R. de 1958 A 39
 Derotero Argentino parte V. Antartida y Archipelagos
 Subantarticos Argentinos.
 Secretaria de Marina, Buenos Aires. Publication No. H 205.
 *Includes South Georgia. Various supplements have been issued.
- ARGENTINA, R. de 1958 B 40
 Chart 3672: Islas Georgias del Sur.
 Instituto Geografico Militar, Buenos Aires.
 *Chart apparently based on Chaplin's 1930 survey,
 other editions also issued.
- ARGENTINA, R. de 1958 C 41
 Estadisticas climatologicas: 1; 1901-1950: 3; 1941-1950.
 Servicio Meteorologico Nacional, Buenos Aires. 44 and 161 pp.
 *Includes summarised South Georgia statistics p19 (vol 1);
 p157 (vol 3).

- ARGENTINA, R. de 1978 42
Atlas Encyclopedic Antartico Argentino.
Direccion Nacional de Antartico, Ministerio de Defensa,
Buenos Aires. 130 pp.
*Includes a map of and chronological survey of Argentine involvement
in South Georgia.
- ARNBACK-CHRISTIE-LINDE, A. 1938 43
Ascidacea, part 1.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition
1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Bock, S. Editor. 3 [4] 54pp.
*Includes South Georgia collections.
- ARNBACK-CHRISTIE-LINDE, A. 1950 44
Ascidacea, part 2.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition
1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, N.H. Editor. 4 [4] 41pp.
*Continues from author's 1938 work.
- ARWIDSSON, I. 1911 45
Die Maldaniden.
In; Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition
1901-03; Nordenskjold, O. Editor.
Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 6 [6] 44pp.
*Polychaeta of South Georgia, plates.
- ASPLIN, T. 1974 46
Pa Hvalfangst med Salvesen.
Eget Forlag, Skien, Norway. 172 pp.
*Privately published. Describes Chr. Salvesen's operations, mainly
from Leith Harbour. Illustrated.
- ATEYED, W.T. and PETERSON, P.C. 1970 47
Acarina: Analgoidea; feather mites of South Georgia and Heard Islands.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 121-152.
*See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970. Relates mites and hosts, diagrams,
key and references.
- AUGENER, H. 1932 A 48
Zoologische Ergebnisse der Reisen von Dr. Kohl-Larsen nach den
Sub-Antarktischen Inseln bei Neuseeland und nach Sud Georgien.
Nr. 8. Polychaeten.
Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt. 14 [3] 95-117.
*Polychaeta of the Kohl-Larsen expedition 1928-29
- AUGENER, H. 1932 B 49
Antarktische und antiboreale Polychaeten nebst einer Hirudinee.
In; Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the
Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor.
Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 9 [9] 87pp.
*Includes South Georgia species.
- AULT, J.P. 1916 50
Cruise of the 'Carnegie' from Lyttleton, New Zealand to South Georgia.
December 6, 1915 to January 12, 1916
...and back, January 16 to April, 1916.
Terrestrial Magnetism and Atmospheric Electricity,
Baltimore. 21 [1] 26-27; [2] 103-106.
*Voyage investigating geophysics and meteorology.

- AULT, J.P. 1922 51
Sailing the seven seas in the interest of science.
National Geographic Magazine, Washington. 42; 631-690.
*Pages 644-651 describe a visit to South Georgia, map and plates.
- BAGSHAW, R.W. 1947 52
Postal history of the Falkland Islands Dependencies.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 5 [33-34] 45-59.
*Describes South Georgia franks and stamps to 1945. Reproduces post-office note about cancellation of stamps relevant to philatelic requests and discusses problem.
- BAGSHAW, R.W. and GOLDRUP, J. 1951 53
The postal history of the Antarctic.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 6 [41] 45-79.
*Contains a supplement to Bagshaw, R.W. 1947.
- BALSS, H. 1930 54
Zoologische Ergebnisse der Reisen von Dr. Kohl-Larsen nach den Sub-Antarktischen Inseln bei Neuseeland und nach Sud Georgien. Nr. 3. Die Dekapoden (Crustaceen).
Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt. 12 [4-5] 195-210.
*Collections from Kohl-Larsen 1927-28 expedition, illustrated.
- BANKS, N. 1914 55
Arachnida from South Georgia.
Science Bulletin, Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, New York. 2 [4] 78-79.
*See Murphy, R.C. (Editor) 1914. Describes four mites and a new species of spider.
- BANNISTER, J.L. 1964 A 56
Some developments in Antarctic whaling.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 12 [77] 165-170.
*Describes entry of Japanese whaling companies to South Georgia.
- BANNISTER, J.L. 1964 B 57
Whaling stations in South Georgia.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 12 [77] 207-209.
*Chronological record of the occupation of the seven stations to 1963. Bibliography.
- BANNISTER, J.L. 1968 58
Whales.
Australian Natural History, Sydney. 16 [4] 114-118.
*Includes two plates and a short note on South Georgia.
- BARCLAY, W.S. 1922 (?) 59
The land of Magellan.
Bretano's, New York. 240pp.
*Short account of South Georgia pp 171-175.
Edition appears to be about 1922.
- BARLAS, W. 1943 60
Obituary.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 4 [25] 42.
*Magistrate killed by an avalanche at Grytviken.
Brief biography by N.A. Mackintosh.

- BARNARD, K.H. 1932 61
Amphipoda.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 5; 1-326.
*Includes many South Georgia species, diagrams, colour plates and references.
- BARNES, R. 1972 A 62
The postal services of the Falkland Islands, including the South Shetlands (1906-31) and South Georgia.
Robson Lowe, London. 96pp. (reprinted 1980).
*Illustrated, contains much original research on administration and communications.
- BARNES, R. 1972 B 63
Date stamps of South Georgia 1909 to 1944.
The Upland Goose, Journal of the Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, Weston-super-Mare. 1; 4. Reprinted in 'The Falkland Islands Philatelic Digest No. 1' H. Hayes Philatelic Study No.15, Yorkshire 1975, pp146-150.
*Six stamps illustrated and discussed.
- BARNES, R. 1974 64
The cancellations of South Georgia 1909 to 1943.
Philatelist, London. 41 [2] 35-38.
*History and use of cancellations, illustrated.
- BARROW, C.J. 1975 65
Palynological studies on South Georgia.
University of Birmingham, M.Sc. thesis. 66pp. Unpublished.
- BARROW, C.J. 1976 66
Palynological studies in South Georgia I:
Pollen and spore morphology in native vascular species.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 43; 63-76.
*Illustrations and descriptions of pollen and spores of 25 species.
- BARROW, C.J. 1977 67
Palynological studies in South Georgia.
University of Birmingham, Ph.D. thesis. 207pp. Unpublished.
- BARROW, C.J. 1978 68
Post-glacial pollen diagrams from South Georgia (sub-Antarctic) and West Falkland Island (South Atlantic).
Journal of Biogeography, Oxford. 5 [3] 251-274.
*Map and extensive bibliography. Five pollen diagrams from South Georgia.
- BARROW, C.J. 1981 A 69
Palynological studies in South Georgia II:
Profiles from Sphagnum Valley, Cumberland West Bay.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. In press.
- BARROW, C.J. 1981 B 70
Palynological studies in South Georgia III:
Profiles from Cumberland East Bay and Annenkov Island.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. In press.
- BARTH, T.F. and HOLMSEN, P. 1939 71
Rocks from the Antarctandes and the Southern Antilles.
In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Holtedahl, O. Editor.* Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 2 [18] 64pp.
*Includes description of some South Georgia geology.

- BARTON, M.D. 1972 72
 An editorial post-script on South Georgia.
The Upland Goose, Journal of the Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, Weston-super-Mare. 1 [4]. Reprinted in the 'Falkland Islands Philatelic Digest No. 1' H. Hayes Philatelic Study No. 15, Yorkshire 1975; pp 150-153.
 *Brief commentary on South Georgia philately.
- BARTON, M.D. 1974 73
 Instructional cachets of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies: South Georgia.
The Upland Goose, Journal of the Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, Weston-super-Mare. 2 [4] 78-80. Reprinted in 'The Falkland Islands Philatelic Digest No. 2' Spafford, R.N. Editor. H. Hayes Philatelic Study No. 40 Yorkshire 1979.
 *Fourteen rubber stamps described and illustrated.
- BARTON, M.D. 1976-7-8 74
 South Georgia: Queen Elizabeth II overprinted definitives.
The Upland Goose, Journal of the Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, Weston-super-Mare. 3 [6] 187-190; [8] 250-254; 4 [5] 143-145.
 *Plates and descriptions of overprinted variations.
- BARTON, M.D. 1980 75
 The South Georgia definitives 1963-78.
Stamp Collecting, London. 136 [13] 1367-1369, 1373.
 *History and stock levels of stamps given 1963 to 1980.
- BAUME, L.C. 1957 76
 The South Georgia Survey 1955-56.
The Alpine Journal, London. 61 [294] 465-471.
 *Map and two plates from D. Carse's expedition.
- BEAGLEHOLE, J.C. (Editor) 1961 77
 The Journals of Captain James Cook on his Voyage of Discovery, 2: The Voyage of the 'Resolution' and 'Adventure' 1772-1775.
Haklūt Society, No. 35 (extra series) Cambridge. 1021 pp.
 *Includes Cook's account of his visit in 1775.
- BEDDARD, F.E. 1895 78
 The former northward extension of the Antarctic Continent.
Nature, London. 53 [1363] 129.
 *Discusses continental connexions from the aspects of distribution of southern earthworms.
- BEHRENS, W.J. 1887 79
 Zwei Neue Pythiden.
Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift, Berlin. 48; 18-22.
 *Material collected at Royal Bay 1882-83.
- BELL, B.G. 1973 80
 A synoptic flora of South Georgian mosses II;
Chorisodontium, Dicranoloma, Platyneurium and Conostomum. British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 37; 33-52.
 *Seven species described, keys and distributions given.
- BELL, B.G. 1974 81
 A synoptic flora of South Georgian mosses V;
Willia and Racomitrium. British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 38; 73-101.
 *Ten species described with taxonomic revision, distribution and bibliography.

- BELL, B.G. and GREENE, S.W. 1975 82
 Additions and corrections to the distribution records in
 'A synoptic flora of South Georgian mosses' parts I to V.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 40; 65-68.
 *Describes extent of bryophyte collections with new distribution data.
- BELL, B.G. 1977 A 83
 Notes on Antarctic bryophytes VIII;
 Two species of *Campylopus* originally described from South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 46; 136-137.
 *Establishes synonymy with *Chorisodontium*.
- BELL, B.G. 1977 B 84
 Notes on Antarctic bryophytes IX;
 A previously unreported botanical collection made on South Georgia.
 during the German International Polar Year 1882-83.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 46; 138-147.
 *Report of collection lodged in Austria.
- BELL, C.M.; MAIR, B.F. and STOREY, B.C. 1977 85
 The geology of part of an island arc-marginal basin system in
 southern South Georgia..
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 46; 109-127.
 *Account of geological events and development of South Georgia,
 several plates.
- BELLINGSHAUSEN, F.F. 1831 86
 Two Expeditions in the Southern Frozen Ocean and Voyage Round the
 World in the Years 1819-21 in the sloops 'Vostok' and 'Mirnyi'.
Ivan Glazunov, St. Petersburg. 2 vols and atlas.
 *Includes an account of visit to and survey of part of South Georgia.
 See Debenham, F. 1945. Reprinted Moscow 1949. In russian.
- BENNETT, A.G. 1922 87
 Notas sobre aves Subantarcticas.
El Hornero, Buenos Aires. 2 [3] 255-257.
- BENNETT, A.G. 1926 88
 A list of birds of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies.
Ibis, London. series 12, 2 [2] 306-333.
 *Illustrated list, includes South Georgia species.
- BENNETT, A.G. 1927 89
 The adaptability of Subantarctic and Antarctic birds to
 local conditions.
Emu, Melbourne. 26; 259-263.
 *Includes some South Georgia observations.
- BENNETT, A.G. 1931 A 90
 Additional notes on the birds of the Falkland Islands and
 Dependencies.
Ibis, London. 13 [1] 12-13.
 *Supplements Bennett, A.G. 1926.
- BENNETT, A.G. 1931 B 91
 Whaling in the Antarctic.
Blackwoods, London. 222pp.
 *Account of whaling and natural history, mainly of Deception Island
 but also of South Georgia. Illustrated.
 Also published by Holt, New York, 1932.

- BENNETT, R. (Editor) 1963 & 64 92
 An issue is born, South Georgia 1963.
Gibbon's Stamp Monthly, London. 37 [3] 44-47, [4] 60-61, [5] 78-79.
 (November, December & January)
 *Describes M. Goaman's designs of the South Georgia
 definitives 1963-80.
- BERGENHAYN, J.R.M. 1937 93
 Antarktische und subantarktische Polyplacophoren.
 In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the
 Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor.
 Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 2 [17] 13pp.*
 *Includes one plate and description of South Georgia species.
- BERGETROM, E. 1916 94
 Die Polynoiden des Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition 1901-03.
Zoologiska Bidrag fran Uppsala. 4; 249-304.
 *Includes diagrams of South Georgia collections.
- BERNACCHI, L.C. 1938 95
 Saga of the 'Discovery'.
Blackie & Son Ltd. London and Edinburgh.
 *Pp 117-138 describe the work of the Discovery Expedition at South
 Georgia.
- BERNASCONI, I. 1932 96
 Notas sobre un crinoides de Sud Georgia.
*Anales del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural,
 Buenos Aires. 37; 29-35.*
 *Reprinted in *Physis*, Buenos Aires. 11; 86-87.
- BERRILL, N.J. & M. 1969 97
 Life of Sea Islands.
McGraw Hill, New York. 231pp.
 *Includes illustrated account of South Georgia natural history.
- BERRY, R.J.; BONNER, W.N. and PETERS, J. 1979 98
 Natural selection in house mice (*Mus musculus*) from South Georgia
 (South Atlantic Ocean).
Journal of Zoology, London. 189; 385-398.
 *Describes location of South Georgia mice and their adaptations to the
 environment. Map.
- BERTRAM, G.C.L. 1940 99
 The seals of the Empire.
*Journal of the Society for the Preservation of the Wild Fauna of the
 Empire, London. New series, 40; 19-28.*
 *South Georgia seals and sealing pp26-27, one plate.
- BERTRAM, G.C.L. 1958 100
 Arctic and Antarctic.
W. Heffer & Sons, Cambridge. 123pp.
 *Account of I.G.Y. and other work, several references to South Georgia.
- BERTRAND, K.J.; BURRILL, M.E.; FIELDEN, E.; JOEG, W.L.; * 101
 LYLE, F.; MARTIN, L.; and SAUNDERS, H.E. 1947
 The Geographical Names of Antarctica.
*U.S. Board on Geographical Names, Washington.
 Special publication No. 86.*
 *Describes naming procedures. Lists many South Georgia names with
 derivations. Supplements issued 1949 and '51.
 See also Straw, H.T. (Chairman) 1956.

- BERTRAND, K.J. 1971 102
 Americans in Antarctica.
American Geographical Society, New York.
Special publication No. 39, 554pp.
 *Includes notes on early sealing and other visits to South Georgia.
- BEZOLD, W.von 1883 103
 Die Internationalen Polarforschung.
Deutsche Revue, Berlin. January.
 *Includes short account of establishment of Royal Bay expedition.
- BIRNIE, R.V. 1977 104
 A snow-bank push mechanism for the formation of some 'annual'
 moraine ridges.
Journal of Glaciology, Cambridge. 18 [78] 77-85.
 *Describes ice-contact landforms observed in South Georgia.
- BIRNIE, R.V. 1978 105
 Rock debris transport and deposition by glaciers in South Georgia.
University of Aberdeen, Ph.D. thesis. Unpublished.
- BIRNIE, R.V. and THOM, G. 1981 106
 Preliminary observations on two rock glaciers in South Georgia,
 Falkland Islands Dependencies.
Journal of Glaciology, Cambridge. In press
- BLIXEN, S. 1883 107
 Den Tyska Magnetisk-Meteorologiska Expedition till Syd-Georgia.
Ymer, Stockholm. 3; 261-265.
 *Describes Royal Bay expedition.
- BLOCK, W. and TILBROOK, P.J. 1978 108
 Oxygen uptake by *Cryptopygus antarcticus* (Collembola) at South
 Georgia.
Oikos, Kobenhavn. 30 [1] 61-67.
 *Four size classes investigated and compared with data from Signy
 Island animals.
- BLOCK, W. 1982 109
 Respiration studies of South Georgia Coleoptera.
Comite National Francaise des Recherches Antarctiques.
Proceedings of a Symposium 'les Ecosystems Sub-Antarctiques' at
Paimpont, July 1981, pp183-192. In press.
- BLOCK, W. 1982 110
 Terrestrial microbiology, invertebrates and ecosystems.
In; Antarctic Ecology. Laws, R.M. Editor. Academic Press, London. 3;
In preparation.
- BOCK, S. (Editor) 1930-46 111
 Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition
 of 1901-03, under the leadership of Dr. Otto Nordenskjöld.
P.A. Norstedt & Soner, Stockholm.
 *Second of three editors of the series.
 Many papers concern South Georgia and are separately indexed.
- BOGDANOV, D.V. 1970 112
 From South Georgia to Saint Helena.
Priroda, Moscow. 8; 78-81.
 *General and natural historical account. In russian.

- BOGEN, H.S.I. 1933 113
 Linjer i den Norsk Hvalfangsts Historie.
 Forlagt Av. H. Ashehoug & Co, Oslo. 133 pp.
 *Includes much about South Georgia, one plate of Grytviken.
- BOGEN, H.S.I. 1937 114
 Firma Thor Dahl i Sandefjord, 1887 - 1937, 1 October; Jubileumskrift.
 Blix Forlag, Oslo. 180 pp.
 *History of company prominent in South Georgia, several plates.
- BOGEN, H.S.I. 1953 115
 Artieselskebet 'Ornen' 10-1-1903 - 10-1-1953. 50 Ars Hvalfangst.
 Kdr. Chr. Christensens Hvalfangstmuseum, Sandefjord.
 Publication No. 19, 88p and plates.
 *Includes several notes on early South Georgia whaling.
- BOGEN, H.S.I. 1954 & 55 116
 Compania Argentina de Pesca S.A.
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 43 [10] 553-576, 44 [2] 88-95.
 *Grytviken whaling station's history, catch statistics, etc on its
 fiftieth anniversary. Second article has additions and rectifications.
 Several plates. In norsk and english.
- BOGEN, H.S.I. 1957 117
 Main events in the history of Antarctic exploration.
 Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 46 [4] 141-160; [5] 210-231;
 [6] 282-300; [7] 345-366; [8] 417-438; [9] 489-506
 *Illustrated summary presenting Norwegian standpoints, much reference
 to South Georgia. Corrections in Richter, S. 1958.
- BOLOGNA, A.B. 1977 118
 Conflicto Reino Unido de Gran Bretana y Republica Argentina
 (Islas Malvinas, Georgias del Sur y Sandwich del Sur).
 Revista de Derecho International y Ciencias Diplomaticas,
 Buenos Aires. 25/26 [46/47] 7-16.
 *Lists voyages to South Georgia 15th to 18th centuries.
- BOLTOVSKOY, E. and WATANABE, S. 1980 119
 Foraminiferos de los sedimentos cuaternarios entre Tierra del Fuego y
 Islas Georgia del Sur.
 Revista del Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales,
 Bernardo Rivadavia. 8 [4] 97-134.
 *Plates and references, many species from the South Georgia region
 described.
- BOMFORD, A.G. and PATERSON, W.S.B. 1958 120
 The survey of South Georgia.
 Empire Survey Review, London. 14 [107] 204-213; [108] 242-247.
 *Illustrations and map. The problems and methods of the 1955-56 survey.
- BOMFORD, R.E. 1959 121
 The South Georgia Surveys.
 Royal Engineers Journal, Chatham. 73 [2] 180-188.
 *Organisation of the survey (D. Carse), instruments, equipment,
 finance and analysis of results with air photos discussed.
- BOND, C. 1979 122
 Antarctica: No single country, no single ocean.
 Struik, Cape Town. 175pp.
 *Tourist voyage from South Africa to South Georgia, describes reindeer
 and other wildlife. Also published by Mayflower, London.

- BONNER, W.N. 1955 123
 Reproductive organs of foetal and juvenile elephant seals.
Nature, London. 176; 982-983.
 *Results from work performed at South Georgia 1953-55.
- BONNER, W.N. 1956 124
 Teal, skuas, sheathbills and others; Wild bird life on South Georgia.
Illustrated London News. 21 January, p 89.
 *Six plates and a brief text describing them.
- BONNER, W.N. 1958 A 125
 The introduced reindeer of South Georgia.
Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey Scientific Reports,
London. 22; 8pp and plates.
 *History, population, ecology, etc. several plates.
- BONNER, W.N. 1958 B 126
 Notes on the southern fur seal in South Georgia.
Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 130 [2] 241-252.
 *Describes observations on Bird Island colony, illustrations and map.
- BONNER, W.N. 1958 C 127
 Exploitation and conservation of seals in South Georgia.
Oryx, London. 4 [6] 373-380.
- BONNER, W.N. 1963 128
 Cropping the fur seals.
New Scientist, London. 20 [4] 557.
- BONNER, W.N. 1964 A 129
 Population increase in the fur seal *Arctocephalus tropicalis gazella*
 at South Georgia.
 In: Carrick, R.; Holdgate, M.W. and Prevost, J. (Editors)
Biologie Antarctique, Symposium in Paris, Hermann. pp 433-443.
 *History of exploitation, survival, increase and spread from
 Bird Island.
- BONNER, W.N. 1964 B 130
 Polygyny and super-normal clutch size in the brown skua
Catharacta skua lonnbergi Matthews.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 3; 41-48.
 *Describes nest with three eggs attended by one cock and two hens.
- BONNER, W.N. and LAWS, R.M. 1964 131
 Seals and sealing.
 In: *Antarctic Research, Priestley, R.; Adie, R.U. and Robin, G.de Q.*
(Editors) q.v. Chapter 10, pp 163-190.
 *Historical introduction and discussion of population dynamics,
 biology etc. Bibliography.
- BONNER, W.N. 1965 132
 The utilisation of elephant seals in South Georgia.
 In: *A Seals Symposium, Zoology Department Cambridge University.*
Smith, E.A. Editor. Nature Conservancy. pp27-31.
- BONNER, W.N. 1968 133
 The fur seal of South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports,
London. 56; 81pp and plates.
 *History and detailed biology, plates and bibliography.

- BONNER, W.N. 1976 134
 Recovery of the Antarctic fur seal at South Georgia.
Natural Environment Research Council, News Journal,
 Swindon. 2 [3] 4-6.
 *Brief history of exploitation and description of present
 circumstances, plates.
- BONNER, W.N. and LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1977 135
 House mice in South Georgia.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 18 [116] 512.
 *Brief note about discovery of mice by a geological party.
- BONNER, W.N. 1978 136
 Man's impact on seals.
Mammal Review, London. 8 [1-2] 3-13.
 *Includes a brief reference to South Georgia sealing.
- BONNER, W.N.; EVERSON, I. and PRINCE, P.A. 1978 137
 A shortage of krill *Euphausia superba* around South Georgia.
International Council for Exploration of the Sea,
 Charlottenlund. 1978/1, 22; 4.
- BONNER, W.N. 1980 A 138
 Whales.
Blandford Press, Poole. 278 pp.
 *Contains much South Georgia material; history, personnel, etc and
 detailed information on whaling. Illustrated.
- BONNER, W.N. 1980 B 139
 British biological research in the Antarctic.
Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London. 14 [1] 1-10.
 *Includes description and history of South Georgia research.
- BONNER, W.N. 1981 140
 The krill problem in Antarctica.
Oryx, London. 16 [1] 31-37.
 *Includes references to South Georgia and krill exploitation in the
 vicinity. Three plates.
- BONNER, W.N. 1982 141
 Conservation and the Antarctic.
 In; *Antarctic Ecology*. Laws, R.M. Editor. Academic Press, London. 14;
 In preparation.
- BONXIE. 1951-2-3 142
 Birds of South Georgia.
Birdland, Barnston Lancashire. 5 [1] 14-17, [2] 86-88, [3] 166-170,
 [4] 249-252, 7 [4] 675-680.
 *Bonxie is the pseudonym of a Leith whaler 1936-39.
- BORG, F. 1944 143
 The stenolaematous bryozoa.
 In; *Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition*
 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Bock, S. Editor. 3 [5] 276pp.
 *Includes South Georgia collections.
- BOUMPHREY, R.S. 1954 144
 Antarctic Auditor.
Corona, London. 6 [4] 131-135.
 *Visit of colonial service auditor to South Georgia.

- BOUMPHREY, R.S. (Translator) 1967 145
 A visit to South Georgia by H.W. Klutschak, 1877.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 12; 85-92.
 *Translation of Klutschak, H.W. 1881 with notes, map and copies of woodcuts.
- BOURNE, W.R.P. 1968 146
 Notes on the diving petrels.
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists Club, London. 88 [5] 77-85.
 *Two South Georgia species described, distribution of the genus discussed.
- BOWIE, B.M. and PARKER, M. 1957 147
 Off the beaten track of Empire.
National Geographic Magazine, Washington. 112 [5] 584-626.
 *Description and narrative of Duke of Edinburgh visit, several plates.
- BOYSON, V.F. 1924 148
 The Falkland Islands.
Clarendon Press, Oxford. 414pp.
 *Includes South Georgia material; history, whaling, sealing, etc.
- BRADLEY, K.G. 1943 149
 East to South Georgia.
Blackwoods Magazine, Edinburgh. 254 [1534] 77-88.
 *Extract from diary written on 'Fitzroy', whaling trip and reindeer hunt.
- BRENNCKE, W. 1912 150
 Ozeanographische Arbeiten der Deutschen Antarktischen Expedition (Buenos Aires, Sud-Georgien, Sud Sandwich Inseln).
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie, Berlin. 40 [3] 124-131.
 *Includes note and map from South Georgia. Filchner expedition.
- BRENNCKE, W. 1921 151
 Die Ozeanographischen Arbeiten der Deutschen Antarktischen Expedition 1911-12.
Archiv der Deutschen Seewarte, Hamburg. 39 [1] 266pp.
 *Includes note on Filchner expedition at South Georgia and oceanological description of surrounding area.
 One South Georgia plate.
- BRETHES, J. 1925 152
 Un coleoptere et un diptere nouveaux de la Georgie du Sud.
Comunicaciones del Museo Nacional de Historia Natural, Buenos Aires. 2; 169-173.
 *Proposes two new species of insect.
- BRETT, C.P. and GRIFFITHS, D.H. 1975 153
 Seismic wave attenuation and velocity anomalies in the eastern Scotia Sea.
Nature, London. 253 [5493] 613-614.
 *Describes results from seismographs installed around Cumberland East Bay.
- BRINCK, P. 1945 154
 Coleoptera.
 In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq.* Høltedahl, O. Editor.
 Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 2 [24] 23pp.
 *Describes South Georgia beetles, many specific references.

- BRINCKMANN, A. 1947 155
Two new Antarctic leeches.
Nature, London. 160 [4074] 757.
*Two parasitic species from a South Georgian fish are described.
- BRINCKMANN, A. 1948 156
Some new and remarkable leeches from the Antarctic seas.
In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor. Jacob Dybwad, Oslo.* 3 [29] 18pp.
*Leeches parasitising South Georgia fish described.
- BRISTOWE, W.S. 1931 157
Spiders collected from the Discovery Expedition, with a new species from South Georgia.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 3; 263-268.
*Illustrations of new South Georgia species.
- BROADY, P.A. 1979 158
A preliminary survey of the terrestrial algae of the Antarctic Peninsula and South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 48; 47-70.
*Seven species recorded from three sites on South Georgia.
- BROCH, H. 1948 159
Antarctic hydroids.
In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor. Jacob Dybwad, Oslo.* 3 [28] 24pp.
*Includes South Georgia collections, bibliography.
- BROOK, D. 1971 160
Scree benches around ice-dammed lakes in South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 26; 31-40.
*Guldbrandsen Lake and another by the Neumayer Glacier described, map and plates.
- BROOKER, I.M. 1957 161
To the Far South.
Cairngorm Club Journal, Aberdeen. 17 [91] 119-123.
*Mountaineering narrative of Sutton 1954-55 expedition, illustrated.
- BROOKS, C.E.P. 1920 162
The climate and weather of the Falkland Islands and South Georgia
Meteorological Office, London. 146pp.
*Includes summary of German 1882-83 observations, those of King Edward Point from 1906 and some from other stations.
- BROOKS, C.E.P. 1930 163
The climate and weather of the Falkland Islands and South Georgia.
Geophysical Memoirs, London, 15; 97-146.
- BROOKS, W.S. 1917 164
Notes on some Falkland Island birds.
Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge, Massachusetts. 61; 135-160.
*Includes *Halobaena murphyi*, new species from South Georgia.
- BROWN, N.E. 1971 165
Antarctic Housewife.
Hutchinsons, London and Melbourne. 190pp.
*Account of life at King Edward Point in 1955 by wife of radio operator, plates.

- BROWN, R. 1956 166
 The Ross Glacier.
Nature, London. 178 [4526] 192-193.
 *Describes movements of glacier front since 1882.
- BROWN, R.N.R. 1921 167
 The Falkland Islands Dependencies.
Scottish Geographical Magazine, Edinburgh. 37 [2] 116-121.
 *Comment on Command Paper 657, Colonial Office 1920, q.v.
- BROWN, R.N.R. 1927 168
 The Polar Regions: A physical and economic geography of the Arctic and Antarctic.
Methuen, London. 245pp.
 *Includes notes on South Georgia. Bibliographical index.
- BROWN, S.G. 1955 169
 Fifty years of Antarctic whaling.
Nautical Magazine, Glasgow. 174 [2] 88-90.
 *Includes a description of the early days of South Georgia whaling.
- BROWN, S.G. 1963 170
 A review of Antarctic whaling.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 11 [74] 555-566.
 *Gives some South Georgia information.
- BROWN, S.G. and VAUGHAN, R.W. 1965 171
 Weights of the southern elephant seal.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 54 [2] 32-33.
 *Determinations from two dissected bull seals and fifty seven cooked for oil.
- BROWN, S.G. 1968 172
 Feeding of sei whales at South Georgia.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 57 [6] 118-125.
 *Tabulates data, bibliography.
- BROWN, S.G. and LOCKYER, C.H. 1982 173
 Whale Ecology.
In: Antarctic Ecology. Laws, R.M. Editor. Academic Press, London. 12;
In preparation.
- BRUCE, W.S. 1914 174
 The Falkland Islands and their Dependencies.
In: The Oxford Survey of the British Empire, Herbertson, H.J. and Howarth, J.R. Editors. Clarendon Press, Oxford. 4 [25] 430-449.
 *Includes general geographical account of South Georgia.
- BRUNDIN, L. 1970 175
 Chironomida of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 276.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970. Describes one species.
- BUERGER, O. 1893 176
 Sudgeorgische und Andere Exotische Nemertinen.
Zoologische Jahrbucher, Jena. 7; 207-240.
 *Nemertines collected at Royal Bay 1882-83.
- BURCHETT, M.S. 1981 177
 The ecology of some coastal fish populations at South Georgia.
Progress in Underwater Science, Proceedings of a Symposium in London, March 1981. In press.
 *Describes observations made mainly in Cumberland Bay.

- BURGHART, J. 1963 178
 The building of new Discovery House.
Civil Engineering and Public Works Review, London. 58 [681] 509-511.
 *Describes structure and erection of Shackleton House.
- BURLEY, M.K. 1962 179
 Climbing in the Antarctic.
The Alpine Journal, London. 67 [305] 226-229.
 *Describes 1960 attempt on Mt. Paget, illustrated.
- BURLEY, M.K. 1965 180
 Following the steps of Shackleton.
Illustrated London News, 19 June, pp16-21.
 *Leader's narrative of Combined Services Expedition to South Georgia.
 Retracing Shackleton's trek, climbing Mt. Paget.
- BURLEY, M.K. 1966 A 181
 Combined Services Expedition to South Georgia.
Polar Record, Cambridge, 13 [82] 70-71.
 *Summary of unpublished report; retracing Shackleton's trek, Royal Bay mapping, first ascent of Mt. Paget, etc.
- BURLEY, M.K. 1966 B 182
 Combined Services Expedition to South Georgia 1964-65.
Explorers Journal, New York. 44 [2] 106-118.
 *Retracing Shackleton's trek, conquest of Mt. Paget, Royal Bay survey, etc. Six illustrations and a map.
- BURLEY, M.K. (Leader) 1970 183
 Combined Services South Georgia Expedition 1964-65. Map; Royal Bay.
Printed at 42 Survey Engineers Regiment, Winchester.
 *Map of Royal Bay and vicinity, 1 : 25,000.
- BURNEY, J.A. 1817 184
 A chronological history of voyages in the South Seas or Pacific Ocean.
G. & W. Nicol etc. London. In five volumes 1803 to 1817.
Vol. 5, chapter 6, pp 136-142.
 *Gives an account of Seixas y Lovera 'Description geografica de la region Magellanica' which recounts Antonio de la Roche's visit in 1675. Also refers to Ducloz Guyot's visit in 1756.
- BURTON, M. 1930 185
 Zoologische Ergebnisse der Reisen von Dr. Kohl-Larsen nach den Sub-Antarktischen Inseln bei Neuseeland und nach Sud Georgien.
 Report on a collection of sponges from South Georgia and from Campbell Island S. Pacific collected by Dr. Kohl-larsen.
Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt. 12 [6] 331-335.
 *Systematic account of sponges of the Kohl-Larsen 1928-29 expedition, plates.
- BURTON, M. 1932 186
 Sponges.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 6; 237-392.
 *Records 59 South Georgia species, development, distribution, reproduction, etc. References.
- BURTON, M. 1934 187
 Sponges.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Bock, S. Editor. 3 [2] 58pp.
 *Includes South Georgia collections.

- BURTON, R. 1977 188
British Antarctic Survey plans krill research.
Fishing News International, London. 16 [5] 45-46.
*Describes 'Offshore Biological Programme', krill and fish conservation.
- BURZIO, H.F. (Organiser) 1964 189
Exposition historica de las Malvinas, Georgias del Sur y Sandwich del Sur.
Academia Nacional de la Historia, Buenos Aires. 89 pp.
- BYSTROM, E. 1944 190
Et ar pa Syd-Georgia.
Jacob Dybwads Forlag, Oslo. 175pp.
*Contains chapters on many aspects of South Georgia life, animals, whaling stations, etc.
- CABANIS, J. 1884 191
Notes on *Anthus antarcticum* (n.sp.).
Journal fur Ornithologie, Berlin. 32; 254.
- CABANIS, J. 1888 192
Description of *Querquedula antarctica* (n.sp.) from South Georgia.
Journal fur Ornithologie, Berlin. 34 [1] 118.
*New species of duck, illustrated.
- CAFFIN, J.M. (Editor) 1979 A 193
Addition to French yacht crew.
Antarctic, Christchurch. 8 [10] 362.
*Voyage of 'Damien II' and birth of 'Dion' at Leith Harbour.
- CAFFIN, J.M. (Editor) 1979 B 194
Trawlers off South Georgia.
Antarctic, Christchurch. 8 [11] 391.
*Records 71 trawlers around the island 1978-79.
- CAFFIN, J.M. (Editor) 1980 195
French yacht meets fog and icebergs.
Antarctic, Christchurch. 9 [2] 64-67.
*Includes note on visit of yacht 'Momo'.
- CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1971 196
Ecophysiological and taxonomic studies on bi-polar *Phleum alpinum* L.
University of Birmingham, Ph.D. thesis. 239pp. Unpublished.
- CALLAGHAN, T.V. and LEWIS, M.C. 1971 A 197
Adaptation in the reproductive performance of *Phleum alpinum* at a sub-Antarctic station.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 26; 59-75.
*Investigations of plants in many widely different micro-environments. Bibliography.
- CALLAGHAN, T.V. and LEWIS, M.C. 1971 B 198
The growth of *Phleum alpinum* L. in contrasting habitats at a sub-Antarctic station.
New Phytologist, London. 70; 1143-1154.
*Data from four sites at King Edward Cove. Bibliography.

- CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1973 199
 Studies on the factors affecting the primary production of bi-polar
Phleum alpinum.
 In; *Primary production and production processes, Tundra Biome.*
Proceedings of the conference at Dublin, Ireland, April 1973.
 Bliss, L.C. & Wielgolaski, F.E. Editors. I.B.P. Tundra Biome
 Steering Committee, London. pp 153-168.
 *Biomass determinations from populations at South Georgia and
 Greenland compared.
- CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1974 200
 Intraspecific variation in *Phleum alpinum* L. with specific
 reference to polar populations.
Arctic and Alpine Research, Colorado. 6 [4] 361-401.
 *Comparisons of South Georgia and Greenland plants from diverse
 habitats. Bibliography.
- CALLAGHAN, T.V.; SMITH, R.I.L. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1976 201
 The I.B.P. botanical project.
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London.
Series B, 274; 315-319.
 *Description of the project - half of which was done on South Georgia.
- CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1977 202
 Adaptive strategies in the life cycles of South Georgian graminoid
 species.
 In; *Adaptation in Antarctic Ecosystems.* Llano, G.A. Editor.
Third S.C.A.R. Biology Symposium. Smithsonian Institution,
Washington. pp 981-1002.
 **Rostkovia*, *Juncus*, *Uncinia* and *Phleum* life cycles and growth,
 experiments used 'C 14' autoradiography.
- CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1981 203
 Short descriptions of the I.B.P. Tundra Biome sites.
 South Georgia, sub-Antarctic.
 In; *Tundra Ecosystems, A Comprehensive Analysis. International*
Biological Programme. Bliss, L.C.; Heal, O.W. and Moore, J.J.
 Editors. Cambridge University Press. Pp 794-796.
 *Short note describing the island and the I.B.P. sites.
 Summary of Smith, R.I.L. and Walton, D.W.H. 1975.
- CANNON, H.G. 1931 204
 On the anatomy of a marine ostracod *Cypridina*(*Doloria*) Levis,
 Skogsberg.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 2; 435-482.
- CAPDEVILA, R. 1978 205
 Cronologia de la presencia Ibero-Argentina en la zona Antartica del
 Territorio Nacional de Tierra del Fuego, Antartida e islas del
 Antartico Argentino.
Contribuciones Cientificas del Instituto Antartico Argentino,
Buenos Aires. 1; 44pp.
 *Includes an account of visits to South Georgia.
- CARCELLES, A. 1931 206
 Notas sobre algunas aves de la Isla de Sud Georgia.
El Hornero, Buenos Aires. 4 [4] 398-401.
 *Observations made on South Georgia 1923, 26-27, 29-30. Illustrated.
 See also Carcelles, A. 1932 A.

- CARCELLES, A. 1932 A 207
 Informes sobre la distribution geografica del pinguin
Eudyptes chrysostoma nigrivensis.
El Hornero, Buenos Aires. 5; 104-105.
 *Corrections and additions to Carcelles, A. 1931.
- CARCELLES, A. 1932 B 208
 Tres viages a los mares Antarticos;
 Breves observaciones biologicas y economicas sobre cetaceos.
Physis, Buenos Aires. 11 [38] 48-81.
 *Observations on whales and whaling made during collecting visits for
 the National Museum, Buenos Aires. Illustrated.
- CARDOT, J. 1906 209
 Notice preliminaire sur les mousses recueillies par l'Expedition
 Antarctique Suedoise 2; Especies de la Georgia du Sud.
Buletin de l'Herbier Boissier, Geneve. 2 [6] 1-17.
 *Records 14 species in 8 families.
- CARDOT, J. 1908 210
 La flore bryologique des Terres Magellaniques, de la Georgie du Sud
 et de l'Antarctide.
In; Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition
1901-03; Nordenskjold, O. Editor.
Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 4 [8] 1-298.
 *Describes 80 species of South Georgia mosses, pp188-240.
 Many figures and plates.
- CARDOT, J. and BROTHERUS, V.F. 1923 211
 Les mousses.
Kunglia Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlinger,
Stockholm. 63 [10] 1-73.
 *Includes mosses collected on South Georgia by Skottsberg in 1909.
- CARLGREN, O. 1927 212
 Actinaria and Zooantharia.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition
1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, T. Editor. 11 [3] 102pp.
 *Fourteen South Georgia species listed. Bibliography.
- CARLGREN, O. 1930 213
 Die Lucernariden.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition
1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm, Bock, S. Editor. 11 [4] 18pp.
 *Includes South Georgia species (Cnidaria).
- CARLSON, G.W.F. 1913 214
 Susswasseralgen aus der Antarktis, Sudgeorgien und den Falkland
 Inseln.
In; Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition
1901-03; Nordenskjold, O. Editor.
Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 4 [14] 94pp.
 *Includes some Cumberland Bay material. Bibliography.
- CARLIN, R.C. 1963 215
 J.R. and J.G.A. Forster and their collections.
Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales,
Sydney. 88; 108-111.
 *The Forsters were naturalists on H.M.S. 'Resolution' when she visited
 South Georgia in 1775 under Captain J. Cook.

- CARRERA, I.S. 1958 216
 Recursos icticos del sector Antartico Argentino - aspectos sobre las
 posibilidades de su aprovechamiento en las Georgias del Sur.
Universidad Nacional de Buenos Aires. 13pp and plates.
 *Cyclostyled report, maps.
- CARSE, D. 1952 217
 Adventure in the Frozen South (October 4th; 22-26).
 Disaster Amid the Ice (October 11th; 24-27).
 Four Days in a Polar Storm (October 18th; 43-46).
Illustrated, Odhams Press, Watford.
 *Accounts of the South Georgia Survey with many coloured plates.
- CARSE, D. 1953 218
 The South Georgia Survey 1951-52.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 6 [46] 747-754.
 *Leader's account of the first South Georgia Survey.
- CARSE, D. 1955 219
 The South Georgia Survey 1953-54.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 7 [50] 403-404.
 *Leader's account of the second South Georgia Survey.
- CARSE, D. 1956 220
 In Shackleton's tracks.
The Times, London. 16 March, pp11-12.
 *Description of Shackleton's crossing of and general account of
 South Georgia.
- CARSE, D. 1957 221
 The South Georgia Survey 1955-56.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 8 [55] 354-354.
 *Leader's account of the third South Georgia Survey.
- CARSE, D. 1958 222
 The South Georgia Survey 1956-57.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 9 [58] 27
 *Leader's account of the fourth South Georgia Survey.
- CARSE, D. 1959 223
 The Survey of South Georgia, 1951 to 1957.
Geographical Journal, London. 125 [1] 20-37.
 *Description of the conduct of the survey over four summer seasons,
 equipment, accommodation, fund raising, etc. Five plates and seven
 maps. Letter to Editor, next issue, also relevant.
- CARSE, D. 1963 224
 An experiment in living alone.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 11 [74] 600.
 *An edited note on the authors sojourn at Undine South Harbour in 1961.
- CARSE, D. 1974 225
 Tracing the limits of endurance.
Geographical Magazine, London. 46 [10] 561-568.
 *Describes Shackleton's boat journey and the crossing of South Georgia,
 ten colour plates and a map.
- CAWKELL, M.B.R.; MALING, D.H. and CAWKELL, E.M. 1960 226
 The Falkland Islands.
Macmillan & Co, London. 252pp.
 *Section about South Georgia in whaling chapter. Plate of Leith
 Harbour. Bibliography.

- CHAPLIN, J.M. 1932 227
 Narrative of hydrographic survey operations in South Georgia and the South Shetlands. 1926-30.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 3; 297-344.
 *Survey of many harbours and anchorages, includes first charts and many photographs. Survey partly done from launch 'Alert'.
- CHATTERTON, E.K. 1925 228
 Whales and whaling; The story of whaling ships up to the present day.
T.F. Unwin, London. 248pp.
 *Includes some accounts of early 1800's visits to South Georgia by sealers.
- CHILTON, C. 1913 229
 Revision of the amphipods from South Georgia in the Hamburg Museum.
Mitteilungen aus dem Naturhistorischen Museum, Hamburg. 30; 51-63.
 *Revises work of Pfeffer, G. 1888.
- CHRISP, J. 1958 230
 South of Cape Horn: A story of Antarctic whaling.
Robert Hale, London. 184pp.
 *Brief description and history of South Georgia included.
- CHRISTIE, E.W.H. 1950 231
 The supposed discovery of South Georgia by Amerigo Vespucci.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 5 [40] 560-564.
 *"There is no reason what so ever for naming Amerigo Vespucci as the discoverer of South Georgia".
- CHRISTIE, E.W.H. 1951 232
 The Antarctic Problem.
George Allen and Unwin, London. 336pp.
 *Historical introduction includes South Georgia. Argentine claims to it discussed. Bibliography and plates.
- CLAPPERTON, C.M. 1971 A 233
 Antarctic link with the Andes.
Geographical Magazine, London. 44 [2] 124-130.
 *Describes South Georgia and its relationship with the Scotia Arc.
 Seven colour plates and a map.
- CLAPPERTON, C.M. 1971 B 234
 Geomorphology of the Stromness Bay - Cumberland Bay area South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports, London. 70; 25pp & map.
 *Describes features illustrated on the accompanying multi-coloured map (1 : 50 000). Many plates, bibliography.
- CLAPPERTON, C.M. and SUGDEN, D.E. 1975 235
 Scenery of the South. The Falkland Islands, South Georgia and other sub-Antarctic Islands.
Published by the authors, printed by St. Georges, Hawick. 17pp.
 *Some South Georgia plates and description.
- CLAPPERTON, C.M. 1976 236
 Glacier fluctuations in South Georgia and Peru.
Quaternary Newsletter, Glasgow. 20; 10.

- CLAPPERTON, C.M.; SUGDEN, D.E.; BIRNIE, R.W.; HANSON, J.G. 237
and THOM, G. 1978
Glacier fluctuations in South Georgia and comparisons with other
island groups in the Scotia Sea.
In; *Antarctic glacial history and world palaeoenvironments*,
E.M. van Zindren Bakker Editor. Balkema, Rotterdam. pp95-104.
*Discusses chronology of South Georgia glaciation, five plates,
two maps and a bibliography.
- CLAPPERTON, C.M. and SUGDEN, D.E. 1980 238
Geomorphology of the Hound Bay - Royal Bay area of South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey and University of Aberdeen. 1 sheet.
*Geomorphological map with commentary on reverse.
Joins with that in Clapperton, C.M. 1971 B.
- CLAPPERTON, C.M. and SUGDEN, D.E. 1981 239
On late-glacial and Holocene glacier fluctuations in maritime
West Antarctica.
Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie, Innsbruck.
In press.
*Includes a note on South Georgia glacier studies.
- CLARK, A.H. 1887 240
The Antarctic fur seal and sea elephant industries.
In; Goode, G.B. *The fisheries and fishing industries of the United
States, U.S. Commission on Fish and Fisheries.*
Government Printer, Washington. 5 [2] 400-467.
*Section about South Georgia on p 412, details of early voyages,
outfitting, conditions etc. Atlas and plates.
- CLARKE, A. 1976 241
Some observations on krill (*Euphausia superba* Dana) maintained
alive in the laboratory.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 42; 111-118.
*Animals kept for several months at King Edward Point, growth
comparisons and other observations reported.
- CLARKE, A. and PRINCE, P.A. 1976 242
The origin of stomach oil in marine birds; Analysis of the stomach
oil from six species of sub-Antarctic Procellariiform birds.
Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology,
Amsterdam. 23; 15-30.
*Examination of birds from South Georgia.
- CLARKE, A. 1977 A 243
A preliminary investigation of the lipids of *Chorismus antarcticus*
(Pfeffer)(Crustacea, Decapoda) at South Georgia.
In; *Adaptations within Antarctic ecosystems; Proceedings of the Third
S.C.A.R. Biological Symposium, Washington.*
Llano, G.A. Editor pp343-350. Smithsonian Institution, Washington.
*Monthly lipid analysis through a year discussed, plates.
- CLARKE, A. 1977 B 244
Seasonal variation in the total lipid content of *Chorismus*
antarcticus(Pfeffer)(Crustacea, Decapoda) at South Georgia.
Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology,
Amsterdam. 27 [3] 93-106.
*Monthly lipid analyses throughout a year discussed.

- CLARKE, A. 1977 C 245
Lipid class and fatty acid composition of *Chorismus antarcticus* (Pfeffer)(Crustacea, Decapoda) at South Georgia.
Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, Amsterdam. 28 [3] 297-314.
- CLARKE, A. 1977 D 246
The lipids of the decapod *Chorismus antarcticus* (Pfeffer) and other benthic fauna from South Georgia.
University of Cambridge, Ph.D. thesis. 115pp. Unpublished.
- CLARKE, A. 1979 A 247
On living in cold water: k-strategies in Antarctic benthos.
Marine Biology, Berlin. 52 [2] 111-119.
*Life history comparisons of some species pairs performed at South Georgia.
- CLARKE, A. 1979 B 248
Assimilation efficiency of the Antarctic marine isopod *Glyptonotus antarcticus* Eights.
Marine Biology, Berlin. 52 [2] 157-160.
- CLARKE, A. and LAKHANI, K.H. 1979 249
Measures of biomass, moulting behaviour and the pattern of early growth in *Chorismus antarcticus*(Pfeffer).
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 47; 61-68.
*Fifteen monthly analyses discussed, taxonomic appendix.
- CLARKE, A. 1980 A 250
The biochemical composition of krill *Euphausia superba* Dana from South Georgia.
Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, Amsterdam. 43 [3] 221-236.
*Lipid, carbohydrate, chitin and ash analyses discussed.
- CLARKE, A. 1980 B 251
A reappraisal of the concept of metabolic cold adaptation in polar marine invertebrates.
Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London. 14; 77-92.
- CLARKE, A. and PRINCE, P.A. 1980 252
Chemical composition and calorific value of food fed to mollymawk chicks at Bird Island.
Ibis, London. 122 [4] 488-494.
*Chemical and physical analyses of components of six food species. Bibliography.
- CLARKE, A. and LAW, R. 1981 253
Aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons in benthic invertebrates from two sites in Antarctica.
Marine Pollution Bulletin, London. 12; 10-14.
*Describes analyses of benthic animals. Compares South Georgia and Signy Island material. Map, tables, and references.
- CLARKE, G.C.S. and GREENE, S.W. 1970 254
Reproductive performance of two species of *Pohlia* at widely separated stations.
Transactions of the British Bryological Society, London. 6 [1] 114-128.
**Pohlia nutans* and *P. cruda* grown at South Georgia and Greenland discussed.

- CLARKE, G.C.S. and GREENE, S.W. 1971 255
 Reproductive performance of two species of *Pohlia* from temperate and sub-Antarctic stations under controlled environmental conditions. *Transactions of the British Bryological Society*, London. 6 [2] 278-295.
 **Pohlia nutans* and *P. cruda* from the United Kingdom and South Georgia grown in a range of controlled conditions.
- CLARKE, G.C.S.; GREENE, S.W. and GREENE, D.M. 1971 256
 Productivity of bryophytes in Polar Regions. *Annals of Botany, Oxford*. 35 [139] 99-108.
 *Productivity of several South Georgia mosses measured and compared with that of Greenland ones.
- CLARKE, G.C.S. 1973 A 257
 A synoptic flora of South Georgia mosses III; *Leptotheca*, *Philonotis*, *Mielichhoferia*, and *Pohlia*. *British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London*. 37; 53-80.
 *Descriptions of eight species, distribution maps, bibliography.
- CLARKE, G.C.S. 1973 B 258
 Notes on Antarctic bryophytes III; The type specimen of *Pohlia inflexa* (C.Muell) Wijk et Marg. *British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London*. 37; 97-98.
 *Resolves confusion concerning an early South Georgia collection.
- CLARKE, M.R.; CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1981 259
 Cephalopod remains in regurgitations of the wandering albatross at South Georgia. *British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge*. 54; 9-22.
- CLARKE, M.R. and PRINCE, P.A. 1981 260
 Cephalopod remains in regurgitations of black-browed and grey-headed albatrosses at South Georgia. *British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge*. 54; 1-8.
- CLARKE, R.S. 1919 261
 Southern whales and whaling. *Appendix in Shackleton, E.H. 1919 q.v.*
 *Includes description of South Georgia whaling.
- CLAY, T. 1958 262
 A note on some Antarctic mallophaga. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London*. 13 [1] 250-256.
 *Includes some South Georgia species.
- CLAY, T. and MOREBY, C. 1970 263
 Mallophaga and anoplura of sub-Antarctic Islands. *Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii*. 23; 216-220.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970. Relates hosts and parasites.
- CLAYTON, H.H. (Editor) 1927 264
 World weather records 1927. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection, Washington*. 79; 1153-54.
 *Includes period 1905-1926 at Grytviken. Monthly summaries of pressure, temperature and rainfall. See also Clayton, H.H. (Editor) 1934; Smithsonian Institution 1947; Commerce, U.S. Dept. of 1959 and 1968.
- CLAYTON, H.H. (Editor) 1934 265
 World weather records 1921-1930. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection, Washington*. 90; 425.
 *Includes Grytviken monthly summaries for decade. See also Clayton, H.H. (Editor) 1927.

- CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1976 266
The geology of western South Georgia.
University of Birmingham, Ph.D. thesis. 93pp. Unpublished.
- CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1977 267
The geology of north-western South Georgia I; Physiography.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 46; 85-98.
*Surveys of glaciers and other features, maps and plates, bibliography.
- CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1981 A 268
A preliminary investigation of the geochemistry of the greywackes
from South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 51; In press.
- CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1981 B 269
The geology of part of north-western South Georgia - part II;
Sedimentology.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 51; In press.
- CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1981 C 270
The geology of part of north-western South Georgia. - part III;
Petrology of the Cumberland Bay formation.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 51; In press.
- CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1981 D 271
The geology of part of north-western South Georgia - part IV;
Structural geology.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 52; In press.
- CLEAVE, H.J. 1929 272
A new genus and a new species of *Acanthocephala* from the Antarctic.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London. Series 10, 4 [20] 229-231.
*Describes a fish parasite species from South Georgia.
- CLIFFORD, M. 1955 273
The Falkland Islands and their Dependencies.
Geographical Journal, London. 121 [4] 405-416.
*Historical background and present circumstances described by Governor
(1947-54), illustrated.
- COCKRILL, R. 1955 274
Antarctic Hazard.
Frederick Muller, London. 230pp.
*Whaling, mainly pelagic, some reference to and plate of South Georgia.
- COLEMAN, D. 1977 275
Fifty four degrees south.
Cara (the Inflight Magazine of Aer Lingus), Dublin. 10 [3] 18-27.
*Interview with and reminiscences of the last non-B.A.S. Administrator.
Many coloured plates.
- COLEMAN-COOKE, J. 1963 276
Discovery II in the Antarctic, The story of British research in
the Southern Seas.
Odhams Press, London. 255pp.
*Includes short notes on South Georgia and two plates.
- COLLESS, D.H. 1970 277
Mycetophilidae of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 282.
*See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970. Describes one species, diagram
and references.

- COLLINS, N.J. 1975 278
Studies on the productivity of Antarctic bryophytes.
University of Birmingham, Ph.D. thesis. 127pp. Unpublished.
- COLONIAL OFFICE, U.K. 1915 279
Interdepartmental Committee on Whaling and the Protection of Whales.
Minutes of evidence etc.
Miscellaneous Paper No. 298, H.M.S.O. 209pp.
(originally classified 'Confidential').
*Includes many references to whales, whaling and conservation of
stocks at South Georgia. See also Hinton, M.A.C. 1925.
- COLONIAL OFFICE, U.K. 1920 280
Report of the Interdepartmental Committee on Research and Development
in the Dependencies of the Falkland Islands. Command Paper No. 657.
H.M.S.O., London. 164pp.
*Much information on early history, biology, whaling, survey, etc.
The report led to the establishment of the Discovery Committee.
Maps and bibliography included.
- COMMERCE, U.S. Dept of. 1959 281
World Weather Records 1941-50.
U.S.A. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau, Washington.
*Grytviken statistics (duplicated) for decade pp 1288-1289.
See also Clayton, H.H. (Editor) 1927.
- COMMERCE, U.S. Dept of 1968 282
World Weather Records 1951-60; Antarctica, Australia, Oceanic Islands
and Ocean Weather Stations.
U.S.A. Department of Commerce, Environmental Science Services
Administration, Washington. 6; 427-428.
*Gives Grytviken statistics for the decade.
See Clayton, H.H. (Editor) 1927.
- CONROY, J.W.H. 1973 283
The breeding status of the king penguin (*Aptenodytes patagonica*).
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 32; 31-40.
*Lists South Georgia populations.
- COOK, J. 1777 284
A Voyage Towards the South Pole and Round the World Performed in
H.M. Ships 'Resolution' and 'Adventure' in the Years 1772-1775.
W. Strahan and T. Cadell, London. Volume 1, 378pp; 2, 396pp.
*Captain Cook's survey, account and taking possession of South Georgia
on pages 207-221 of volume 2. See also Beaglehole, J.C. 1961.
- COOPE, G.R. 1963 285
The occurrence of the beetle *Hydromedion sparsutum* (Mull) in a peat
profile from Jason Island, South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 1; 25-26.
*Beetle fragments found at 3.7 m deep, plate.
- COOPER, G. 1949 286
Isles of romance and mystery.
Lutterworth, London. 180pp.
*First chapter is on South Georgia, pp13-25, four plates.
- COROMINAS, E.V. 1950 287
Como defendi Malvinas.
Libreria el Ateneo, Buenos Aires. 249pp.
*Includes Argentine claims to South Georgia.

- COYNAULT, R. 1980 288
 Royan - Antarctique sur le bateau fiat des ses mans.
S.O. Dimanche, Paris. 20 July. 1613; 48.
 *Visit of Jaques Peignon on his yacht 'Champi'.
- CRADDOCK, C. (Editor) 1981 289
 Antarctic geoscience.
University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. In press.
 *Includes several papers on South Georgia geology which are separately indexed.
- CRAGG, J.B. 1960 290
 Some South Atlantic Islands.
Proceedings of the Royal Institution, London. 38 [172] 324-345.
 *Short description and three plates of South Georgia included.
- CRANWELL, L.M. 1969 291
 Antarctic and circumantarctic palynological contributions
Antarctic Journal of the United States, Washington. 4; 197-198.
 *Gives some ages of South Georgia peats.
- CRISP, D.T. and CARRICK, S.M. 1975 292
 Some observations on the growth and length : weight relationship of
 the South Georgia cod *Notothenia rossii marmorata* during the first
 four years of life.
Journal of Fish Biology, London. 7 [3] 407-409.
 *Gives measurements from fish taken in Leith Harbour 1961.
- CROSS, E.A. 1970 293
 Prostigmata: Tarsonemoidea; Pyremotidae of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 115-120.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970. Describes 3 species, diagrams, key
 and references.
- CROWN AGENTS 1955 294
 Postage stamps for the Falkland Islands Dependencies.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 7 [49] 340-342.
 *Plate and descriptions of Elizabeth II Falkland Islands Dependencies
 series of 14 definitives.
- CROXALL, J.P. 1979 295
 Distribution and population changes in the wandering albatross,
Diomedea exulans at South Georgia.
Ardea, Wageningen. 67; 15-21.
 *List of locations, map, effects of man, 'egging', etc. Bibliography.
- CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1979 296
 Antarctic seabird and seal monitoring studies.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 19 [123] 573-595.
 *Describes studies recommended by a S.C.A.R. resolution concerning
 krill harvesting. Much data from South Georgia, bird distribution
 maps, bird and seal population tables. Bibliography.
- CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1980 A 297
 Food, feeding ecology and ecological segregation of seabirds at
 South Georgia.
Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London. 14 [1] 103-132.
 *Population estimates, breeding times, habitats, diet, ranges, growth
 rates, etc described for 15 seabird species. Bibliography.

- CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1980 B 298
The food of gentoo penguins, *Pygoscelis antarctica* and macaroni penguins, *Eudyptes chrysolophus* at South Georgia.
Ibis, London. 122 [2] 245-253.
- CROXALL, J.P. 1982 A 299
Aspects of the population demography of Antarctic and sub-antarctic sea-birds.
Comite National Francaise des Recherches Antarctiques.
Proceedings of a Symposium 'Les Ecosystems Sub-Antarctiques' at Paimpont, July 1981. pp479-488. In press.
*Includes data concerning South Georgia sea-birds, methods used and interpretations. Bibliography.
- CROXALL, J.P. 1982 B 300
Energy costs of incubation and moult in petrels and penguins.
Journal of Animal Ecology, London. 51; in press.
- CROXALL, J.P. 1982 C 301
Seabird Ecology.
In; *Antarctic Ecology*. Laws, R.M. Editor. Academic Press, London. 10;
In preparation.
- CROXALL, J.P. and DODGE, W.D. 1982 302
Studies on the Antarctic fur seal at South Georgia.
Comite National Francaise des Recherches Antarctiques.
Proceedings of a symposium 'Les ecosystems sub-Antarctiques' at Paimpont, July 1981. In press.
*Brief note describing a poster display presented.
- CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1982 A 303
A preliminary assesment of the impact of seabirds on marine resources at South Georgia.
Comite National Francaise des Recherches Antarctiques.
proceedings of a symposium 'Les ecosystems sub-Antarctiques' at Paimpont, July 1981. pp501-509. In press.
- CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1982 B 304
Calorific content of squid (Mollusca: Cephalopoda).
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. In press.
- CROXALL, J.P. and RICKETTS, C. 1982 305
Energy costs of incubation in the wandering albatross *Diomedea exulans*.
Comite National Francaise des Recherches Antarctiques.
Proceedings of a symposium 'Les ecosystems sub-Antarctiques' at Pielan le Grand, July 1981. In press
*Describes observations made at Bird Island.
- DABBENE, R. 1921 306
Los petreles y los albatros del Atlantico Austral.
El Hornero, Buenos Aires. 2 [2] 157-179.
*Eleven species described from the 'sub-area' of South Georgia.
- DABBENE, R. 1922 307
Los petreles y los albatros del Atlantico Austral.
El Hornero, Buenos Aires. 2 [4] 241-254.
*Classification and nomenclature.
- DABBENE, R. 1923 A 308
Los petreles y los albatros del Atlantico Austral.
El Hornero, Buenos Aires. 3 [1] 1-33; [2] 125-158.
*Distribution, maps and records of species from literature.

- DABBENE, R. 1923 B 309
 El albatros de cabeza gris nidifica en la Georgia del Sur.
El Hornero, Buenos Aires. 3 [3] 198-199.
 *Plate proving breeding in Cumberland Bay.
- DABBENE, R. 1924 310
 Los petreles y los albatros del Atlantico Austral.
El Hornero, Buenos Aires. 3 [3] 227-238.
 *Continues 1923 article.
- DABBENE, R. 1926 311
 Los petreles y los albatros del Atlantico Austral.
El Hornero, Buenos Aires. 3 [4] 311-348.
 *Concluding article of six.
- DAHL, A.J. (Editor) 1912 312
 Vore maend.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 1 [2] 17-23.
 *Described Tonsberg Hvalfangeri at Husvik, plate and map.
- DAHL, A.J. (Editor) 1913 313
 Chr. Nielsen and Co.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 2 [1] 8-9.
 *Includes description, plate and plan of Ocean Harbour whaling station.
- DAHL, A.J. (Editor) 1914 314
 Fra Syd Georgia.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 3 [1] 6.
 *Plate and note on erection of Grytviken Church.
- DAHL, C. 1970 315
 Tricoceridae of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 271-273.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970. Describes one species, diagram and references.
- DALENIUS, P. and WILSON, O. 1958 316
 On the soil fauna of the Antarctic and of the sub-Antarctic Islands.
Arkiv fur Zoologi, Uppsala. 11 [23] 393-425.
 *Includes descriptions of South Georgia soil fauna and its geographical relationships. Bibliography.
- DALL, W.H. 1914 317
 Mollusca from South Georgia.
Science Bulletin, Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, New York. 2 [4] 69-70.
 *See Murphy, R.C. (Editor) 1914. Describes six species.
- DALRYMPLE, A. 1771 318
 A Collection of Voyages made to the Ocean between Cape Horn and the Cape of Good Hope.
Published by the author, London. 2 volumes.
 *Contains an abstract of the journal of le Sieur Ducloz Guyot who sailed in the 'Leon' past South Georgia in 1756.
- DALZIEL, I.W.D. and ELLIOT, D.H. 1971 319
 Evolution of the Scotia Arc.
Nature, London. 233; 246-252.
 *Includes note on formation of South Georgia.

- DALZIEL, I.W.D. and DOTT, R.H. 1973 320
 Structure and sedimentology in the Scotia Arc:
 South Georgia and the southernmost Andes.
Antarctic Journal of the United States, Washington. 8 [4] 152-154.
 *See Dalziel, I.W.D. and others 1975. 14 references.
- DALZIEL, I.W.D. and ELLIOT, D.H. 1973 321
 Scotia Arc and Antarctic margin.
In; The Ocean Basins and Margins. Vol 1, The South Atlantic.
Nairn, A.E.M. and Stehli, F.G. Editors,
Plenum Press, New York. Pp 171-246.
 *Includes a description of topography, geology, origins, etc of
 South Georgia.
- DALZIEL, I.W.D.; DOTT, R.H.; WINN, R.D. and BRUHN, R.L. 1975 322
 Tectonic relation of South Georgia Island to the southernmost Andes.
Bulletin of the Geological Society of America,
New York. 86 [7] 1034-1040.
 *Summarises geology, describes stratigraphic and tectonic
 relationships of South Georgia. Bibliography.
- DANKELMAN, A. von 1884 323
 Vorlaufiger Bericht über die Ergebnisse der Meteorologischen
 Beobachtungen der Deutschen Polarstationen; 1 Sidgeorgien.
Meteorologischen Zeitschrift, Wien. 19; 144-155.
 *Gives meteorological records of the Royal Bay expedition, 1882-3.
- DARBISHIRE, O.V. 1912 324
 The lichens of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition.
In; Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition
1901-03; Nordenskjöld, O. Editor.
Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 4 [11] 74pp.
 *Includes South Georgia collections from ten locations. Bibliography.
- DARLINGTON, P.J. 1970 325
 Coleoptera: Caribidae of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 234.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970. Describes one species.
- DARNLEY, R. 1923 326
 A new Antarctic expedition.
Nineteenth Century Review, London. May.
 *Gives author's views on foundation of the Discovery Expedition.
- DARTNALL, H.J.G. and HEYWOOD, R.B. 1980 327
 The freshwater fauna of South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 50; 115-118.
 *Thirty-three species recorded.
- DAUTERT, E. 1935 328
 Auf Walfang und Robbenjagd im Sud Atlantic.
E.A. Seemann, Köln. 271pp.
 *Account of whaling and sealing voyage to South Georgia, 48 drawings.
- DAUTERT, E. 1937 329
 Big game in Antarctica.
Arrowsmith, Bristol. 254pp.
 *Translation from german edition of 1935. Whaling and sealing account,
 sixteen plates.

- DAVID, L. 1934 330
 Zoologische Ergebnisse der Reisen von Dr. Kohl-Larsen nach den
 Sub-Antarktischen Inseln bei Neuseeland und nach Sud Georgien.
 Mollusken.
Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt. 6 [2-3] 126-137.
 *Report on molluscs collected by Kohl-Larsen expedition 1928-29.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1939 331
 The Antarctic voyages of R.R.S. 'Discovery II' and R.R.S. 'William
 Scoresby', 1935-37.
Geographical Journal, London. 93 [3] 185-209.
 *Describes work at and many visits to South Georgia
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1975 332
 Bicentenary of Captain Cook's landing on South Georgia.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 17 [111] 692-693.
 *Illustrated with plate of Possession Bay and map from Cook's original
 description.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1977 A 333
 The Antarctic Ocean.
Interdisciplinary Science Reviews, London. 2 [2] 109-123.
 *Historical introduction, much reference to krill, two South Georgia
 plates, bibliography.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1977 B 334
 Seasonal and annual variations in water temperature and salinity near
 South Georgia 1925-1937.
Institute of Oceanographic Sciences, Wormley. Report No. 49, 21pp.
 *Records from whaling and research vessels correlated with krill
 abundance.
- DEACON, G.E.R. 1977 C 335
 The Southern Ocean: History of exploration.
In: Adaptations within Antarctic ecosystems, Llano, G.A. Editor.
Third S.C.A.R. Biology Symposium. Smithsonian Institution,
Washington. pp XV-XXXVII (preface).
 *Describes history of South Georgia and author's time at Grytviken
 with the Discovery Investigations. Plate of Grytviken from 1926.
- DEBENHAM, F. 1945 336
 The voyage of Captain Bellingshausen to the Antarctic Seas 1819-1821.
Hakluyt Society, London; series II, No. 91, 259pp (vol I) and
No. 92, 474pp (vol II).
 *Translation of Bellingshausen, F. 1831. Pp 86-92 concern South
 Georgia.
- De La RUE, E.A. 1953 337
 Les Terres Australes.
Presses Universitaires de France, Paris. 127pp.
 *Section on South Georgia pages 103-108.
- DENNIS, R.W.G. 1968 338
 Fungi from South Georgia.
Kew Bulletin. 22 [3] 445-448.
 *Eighteen species recorded.
- DESTEFANI, L.H. 1976 339
 Las islas Argentinas del Atlantico Sur.
Academia Nacional de Historia, Buenos Aires. 97pp.
 *Pages 9-29 argue case for Argentine sovereignty over South Georgia.

- DEWITH, H.H.; McCLEAVE, J.D. and DEARBORN, J.H. 1976 340
 Ecological studies of fishes and echinoderms during A.R.A.
 'Islas Orcades' cruise 5.
Antarctic Journal of the United States, Washington. 11 [2] 49-52.
 *Describes some collections off South Georgia.
- DICKINSON, A.B. 1967 341
 Tagging elephant seals for life-history studies.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 13 [85] 443-446.
 *Describes sealing controls, tagging and seventeen recoveries.
- DICKSON, J.Q. 1916 342
 The Empire's outpost in the South Atlantic.
United Empire, London. New series: 7 [2] 161-172.
 *Former Colonial Secretary describes Falkland Islands and Dependencies.
 Refers to South Georgia whaling and strategic importance,
 three South Georgia plates.
- DISCOVERY COMMITTEE 1937 343
 Report on the progress of the Discovery Committee's investigations.
Colonial Office, London. 52pp.
 *Work on South Georgia described, ten plates.
- DIXON, H.N. 1932 344
 Some mosses from South Georgia.
Det Kongelige Norsk Videnskabers Selskab Forhandlinger,
Trondhjem. 4 [47] 179-181.
 *Small collection made in 1929 described, two new species.
- DIXON, H.N. 1935 345
 More mosses from South Georgia
Det Kongelige Norsk Videnskabers Selskab Forhandlinger,
Trondhjem. 7 [1] 1-3.
 *Further collections from 1931 and 1933 described,
 paper of 1932 corrected.
- DOTT, R.H. 1974 346
 Paleocurrent analysis of severely deformed flysch-type strata;
 A case study from South Georgia Island.
Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, Menasha. 44 [4] 1166-1173.
 *Discusses severe folding found on South Georgia.
- DOUGLAS, G.V. 1923 347
 The geological results of the Shackleton Rowett ('Quest') expedition.
Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London. Vol 79 pp X-XIII
 *Summary of paper giving collecting locations,
 discussion following also relevant.
- DOUGLAS, G.V. 1930 348
 Geology and topology of South Georgia.
In: Reports on the geological collection, voyage of the 'Quest',
pp 4-24. British Museum, Natural History, London.
 *Discusses history of geological investigation, minerals and
 structure; maps and bibliography included.
- DOUTT, R.L. and YOSHIMOTO, C.M. 1970 349
 Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea; Mymaridae of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 293-294.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes one new species, diagram and references.

- DOWN, S.H. 1967 350
 Observations on the birds of South Georgia.
The Smuggler's Press, London. 12pp.
 *Author accompanied the Combined Services Expedition 1964-65,
 nine b & w plates.
- DUBROVIN, L.I. and PETROV, V.N. 1971 351
 Scientific stations in Antarctica 1882 to 1963.
Indian National Scientific Document Centre, New Delhi. 429pp.
 *Translation from Russian. South Georgia on pp 43, 117-121, 172.
 Some inaccuracies.
- DUCKHOUSE, D.A. 1970 352
 Psychodidae of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 283-284.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes one species, diagram and references.
- DUDENY, J.R. and KRESSMAN, R. 1971 353
 First results from South Georgia
Ionosphere Network Advisory Group Bulletin, Boulder. 6; 22-26.
- DUMOULIN, V. 1847 354
 Cartes des Isles South Orkney, Sandwich, Georgie et d'une partie des
 Terres Australes, 1 : 2 000 000.
Paris.
- DURIETZ, G.E. 1926 355
 Zur flechten flora von Sud Georgien.
Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskapene, Oslo. 64; 229-233.
- DUSE, S.A. 1905 356
 Bland pingviner och salar;
 Minnen fran Svenska Syd-Polarexpedition 1901-03.
Beijers Bokforlagsaktiebolag, Stockholm. 269pp.
 *South Georgia visited pp 58-80, plates.
 Also in German (Berlin) and Italian (Milan).
- DUSE, S.A. and AVENARD, E. 1905 357
 La dernier expedition Suedoise dans l'Antarctide.
Revue de Geographie, Paris. 55; 35-39, 198-208, 241-246. 274-278.
 *Includes winter visit to South Georgia, illustrated.
- EARLAND, A. 1933 358
 Foraminifera II: South Georgia.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 7; 27-138.
 *345 species noted, many plates.
- EASTOP, V.F. 1970 359
 Hemiptera: Homoptera; Aphididae of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 227-228.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes two species, diagrams and references.
- EDINBURGH, Duke of 1957 A 360
 Visit of the Duke of Edinburgh to the Falkland Islands Dependencies
 and Gough Island.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 8 [56] 457-458.
 *Short note includes paragraph on visit to South Georgia January 1957.

- EDINBURGH, Duke of 1957 B 361
 The Duke of Edinburgh's world tour 1956-57. Based on diaries kept by
 Viscount Cilcennin and Lt. Cdr. M. Parker R.N.
Pitkin Pictorials, London. 34pp.
 *Illustrated and with maps, note and plates from South Georgia visit.
- EDINBURGH, Duke of 1962 362
 Birds from 'Britannia'.
Longmans, London. 62pp.
 *Pages 38-42 concern South Georgia, several plates of birds.
- EDWARDS, J.A. and GREENE, D.M. 1973 363
 The survival of Falkland Islands transplants at South Georgia and
 Signy Island, South Orkney Islands.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 33-34; 33-45.
 *Eleven species introduced to South Georgia. Survival periods up to
 two and a half years given.
- EDWARDS, J.A. 1980 364
 An experimental introduction of vascular plants from South Georgia to
 the maritime Antarctic.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 49; 73-80.
 *Twenty-three South Georgia species introduced to Signy Island.
 Survival and possible future colonisation discussed. Bibliography.
- EKMAN, S. 1905 365
 Cladoceren und Copepoden aus Antarktischen und Subantarktischen
 Binnengewässern.
*In: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition
 1901-03; Nordenskjöld, O. Editor.
 Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 5 [4] 40pp.*
 *Four South Georgia species listed, plates and bibliography.
- EKMAN, S. 1925 366
 Holothurien.
*In: Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition
 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, T. Editor. 1 [6] 194pp.*
 *Includes South Georgia specimens.
- ENDERLEIN, G. 1908 A 367
 Die Biologische Bedeutung der Antarktis und ihrer Faunengebiete mit
 Besonder Berücksichtigung der Insektenwelt.
*Deutsche Sudpolar Expedition 1901-03. Drygalski, E.von Leiter.
 Druk und Verlag von G. Reimer, Berlin. 10 [Zool 2] 325-360.*
 *Describes southern insect geography, including South Georgia.
- ENDERLEIN, G. 1908 B 368
 Die Insektenfauna von Sud Georgien.
*In: Die Insekten des Antarktischen Gebeits.
 Deutsche Sudpolar Expedition 1901-03. Drygalski, E.von Leiter.
 Druk und Verlag von G. Reimer, Berlin. 10 [Zool 2] 493-501.*
 *Describes thirteen species. Bibliography.
- ENDERLEIN, G. 1912 369
 Die Insekten des Antarkto-Archiplatea Gebeits (Feuerland, Falklands
 Inseln, Sud Georgien).
*Kunglia Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar.
 Almqvist & Wiksells, Uppsala & Stockholm. 48 [3] 170pp.*
 *4 Coleoptera, 4 Diptera, 2 Mallophaga, 5 Collembola from South
 Georgia described (pp131-140) three colour plates.

- ENDERLEIN, G. 1930 370
 Die Insektenfauna Sud Georgiens.
Sitzungsbericht der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin. 235-241.
 *Collections from the Kohl-Larsen expedition 1927-28.
- ENGLER, A. 1886 371
 Die Phanerogamenflora von Sud Georgien, nach den Sammlungen von Dr. Will Bearbeitet.
Englers Botanische Jahrbucher, Leipzig. 7 [3] 281-285.
 *Also published in Neumayer, G. (Editor) 1890. Pp 166-171.
- ERIKSEN, I.T.B. 1975 372
 Etter hval under sydkorset.
Skien, Oslo. 104pp.
 *Historical and general account of South Georgia, natural history and reindeer, many plates.
- EVERSON, I. 1969 373
 Inshore fish from South Orkneys, South Shetlands, the Antarctic Peninsula and South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 19; 89-96.
 *Fifteen species of fish described from the South Georgia area.
- EVERSON, I. 1976 374
 Antarctic krill; A reappraisal of its distribution.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 18 [112] 15-23.
 *Describes occurrences around South Georgia and possible exploitation. Plates, map and bibliography.
- EVERSON, I. 1977 375
 Antarctic marine secondary production and the phenomenon of cold adaptation.
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, series B, 279; 55-56.
 *Growth and life histories of crustacea, mollusca and fish discussed. Much reference to South Georgia material.
- EVERSON, I. 1978 376
 Antarctic fisheries.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 19 [120] 233-252.
 *Account of various national activities, catch statistics, extensive bibliography.
- EVERSON, I. 1982 A 377
 Fish.
In; Antarctic Ecology. Laws, R.M. Editor. Academic Press, London. 3;
In preparation.
- EVERSON, I. 1982 B 378
 Marine Interactions.
In; Antarctic Ecology. Laws, R.M. Editor. Academic Press, London. 13;
In preparation.
- FABRICIUS, A.F. 1957 379
 Climate of the sub-Antarctic Islands.
In; Meteorology of the Antarctic, M.van Rooy Editor. South African Weather Bureau, Pretoria.
 *Tabulated South Georgia data pp111-135.

- FAGAN, P.F. 1966 380
 Surveys in South Georgia.
Geographical Journal, London. 132 [1] 60-64.
 *Describes Combined Services Expedition 1964-65, map.
- FAGAN, P.F. 1967 A 381
 Combined Services Expedition to South Georgia.
Royal Engineers Journal, Chatham. 81; 56-71.
 *Includes general account of the South Georgia wildlife as well as of the expedition.
- FAGAN, P.F. 1967 B 382
 Surveying in South Georgia 1964-65.
Survey Review, Tollworth. 19 [146] 159-165.
 *Describes Combined Services Expedition, particularly the Royal Bay survey.
- FANNING, E. 1833 383
 Voyages and Discoveries in the South Seas, 1792-1832.
Collins and Hannet, New York. 512pp. also *O. Rich, London* 1834;
 and *Marine Research Society, Salem Massachusetts,*
Publication No. 6. 1924.
 *Describes the island and sealing early in the 19th century,
 pp 215-223.
- FAUSTINI, A. 1899 384
 La Georgia Australe.
Giro del Mondo, Bologna. November.
- FAUSTINI, A. 1906 385
 Di una carta nautica inedita della Georgia Austral.
Revista Geografica Italiana, Firenze. 13 [6] 343-351
 *Discusses and reproduces a map probably from Captain Pendleton 1802.
- FAUVEL, A. 1904 386
 Staphylinides exotiques nouveaux 2. *Crymus antarcticus.*
Revue d'Entomologie, Caen. 23; 76-112.
 *New species of South Georgia beetle.
- FERGUSON, D.; TYRRELL, G.W. and GREGORY, J.W. 1914 387
 The geology of South Georgia.
The Geological Magazine, London. 6 [1] 53-64.
 *Describes research financed by Chr. Salvesen & Co.
- FERGUSON, D. 1915 388
 Geological observations in South Georgia.
Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. 50 [(4) 23] 797-814.
 *Results from a mineralogical investigation, information on glaciology,
 oceanography, climatology, etc included. Maps and many plates.
- FERGUSON, G.J. 1964 389
 U.C.I.A. radio-carbon dates III, peat series South Georgia Island.
Radiocarbon, Connecticut. 6; 335.
- FILCHNER, W. 1922 390
 Zum Sechsten Erdtheil die Zweite Deutsch Sudpolar Expedition.
Verlag Ullstein, Berlin. 410pp.
 *Expedition in the 'Deutschland' to the Weddell Sea. Visited South
 Georgia 1911-12. Account of whaling, history, etc. Many plates.

- FILCHNER, W. 1930 391
China Asiens Hochsteppen Ewiges Eis.
Herder & Co, Freiberg. 202pp.
*Filchner's autobiography of travels. Plates and description of
1911-12 South Georgia visit included.
- FINDLAY, A.G. 1855 392
A Sailing Directory for the Ethiopic or Southern Atlantic Ocean.
Richard Holmes Laurie, London. 578pp.
*South Georgia described on pp 162-164, Cook's, Weddell's and other
accounts given.
- FINDLAYSON, D.M. 1965 393
Antarctic survey.
Scottish Geographical Magazine, Edinburgh. 81 [3] 178-181.
*Describes South Georgia community after decline of whaling, map.
- FISCHER, J.G. 1885 394
Über Fische von Sud Georgien, nach der Ausbeute der Deutschen Station
1882-83.
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 2; 49-65.
*Fish collected at Royal Bay, 1882-83, plates.
- FISHER, A.G. 1961 395
A new approach to the postmarks of the Falkland Islands Dependencies
bases.
Polar Postal History Society of G.B. Cambridge. 28pp.
*Descriptions, history and use of all South Georgia postmarks to 1961.
- FISHER, M. & J. 1957 396
Shackleton.
Barrie, London. 559pp.
*Detailed biography.
Many sketches, plates, maps and a comprehensive bibliography.
- FISHER, W.K. 1940 397
Asteroidea.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 20; 69-306.
*Includes several South Georgia species.
- FITTE, E.J. 1968 398
La disputa con Gran Bretana por las islas del Atlantico Sur.
Emece Editores, Buenos Aires. 126pp.
*Includes description of Argentine claims to South Georgia.
- FLEMING, W.L.S. 1938 399
Notes on the scientific work of the British Graham Land
Expedition 1934-37.
Geographical Journal, London. 91 [6] 508-532.
*Includes a note on B. Roberts ornithology on South Georgia.
- FLEMING, W.L.S. 1941 400
Three Antarctic years.
Canadian Geographical Journal, Ottawa. 22; 2-39.
*Includes description of work with B. Roberts on South Georgia.
- FOREIGN OFFICE (U.K.) 1954 401
Antarctic claims, diplomatic exchanges between Great Britain and
Argentina.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 7 [48] 212-216.
*Correspondence relating to closure of Argentine meteorological
station at King Edward Point reproduced.

- FOREIGN OFFICE (U.K.) 1956 402
 The British title to sovereignty in the Falkland Islands Dependencies.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 8 [53] 125-151.
 *Gives comprehensive statement of basis of British sovereignty,
 examines Argentine claims to South Georgia.
- FORSTER, G. 1777 403
 A Voyage Round the World in H.B.M.'s. Sloop 'Resolution' Commanded by
 Captain James Cook in the Years 1772-1775.
B. White, J. Robson, P. Emsley and G. Robinson, London.
Vol I, 602pp; vol II 607pp.
 *South Georgia described pp524-534, natural history and general
 account.
- FORSTER, J.R. and FORSTER, G. 1776 404
 Characteres generum plantarum quas in itinere ad insulas maris
 australis collegere descripserunt, annis 1772-75.
B. White, T. Cadelle and P. Emsley, London. 153 pp.
 *Account of naturalists accompanying Cook's expedition, various notes
 on South Georgia, in latin.
- FORSTER, J.R. 1778 405
 Observations made during a Voyage Round the World on Physical
 Geography, Natural History and Ethnic Philosophy.
G. Robinson, London. 651pp.
 *Author was chief naturalist on Cook's expedition. Many references to
 South Georgia under different disciplines.
 Dutch, french and german contemporary editions.
- FORSTER, R.R. 1970 406
 Araneae: spiders of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 31-42.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes four species, one new. Diagrams, key and references.
- FRANKS, L.A. 1966 407
 Geologic setting of South Georgia Island.
Bulletin of the Geological Society of America,
New York. 77 [12] 1463-1468.
 *Describes palaeocurrents which deposited the Mesozoic Cumberland Bay
 series and their origins. Maps and bibliography.
- FRASER, F.C. 1964 408
 Whales and whaling.
In; Antarctic Research, Priestley, R.; Adie, R.J. and Robin, G.de Q.
Editors, q.v. Chapter 11, pp191-205.
 *Systematic account with bibliographic commentary.
- FRASER, F.C. 1968 409
 Notes on a specimen of *Phocoena dioptrica* from South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 16; 51-56.
 *Note on very rare porpoise collected in 1922 by Shackleton Rowett
 expedition.
- FRICKER, K. 1898 410
 Antarktis.
Bibliothek der Landeskunde, Schall & Grund, Berlin.
 *Description of South Georgia in vol I, pp108-116.
 English translation in 1900 q.v.

- FRICKER, K. 1900 411
 The Antarctic Regions.
Swan Sonnenschein & Co, London; Macmillan, New York. 292pp.
 *Description of South Georgia pp139-149 and elsewhere. Map.
 Second edition 1904.
- FUCHS, V.E. 1958 412
 The Commonwealth Trans-Antarctic Expedition.
Geographical Journal, London. 124 [4] 439-451.
 *Includes short note on expedition's visit to South Georgia.
- FUCHS, V.E. 1975 413
 Shackleton.
Geographical Journal, London. 141 [1] 14-18.
 *Address on centenary of Shackleton's birth, refers to South Georgia associations.
- FUCHS, V.E. 1982 414
 A History of the Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey.
In preparation.
- FUKUSHIMA, H. 1965 415
 Preliminary report on diatoms from South Georgia.
Antarctic Record, Tokyo. 24; 18-30.
 *Collections made in 1961-62 by Tokyo University of Fisheries.
 In Japanese with English abstract.
- FULFORD, M. 1963 416
 Continental drift and distribution pattern in the leafy hepaticae.
In; Munyan, A.C. Editor; Polar wandering and continental drift. Society of Economic Palaeontologists and Mineralogists, Tulsa, special publication No. 10; 140-145.
 *Refers to South Georgia Jungermanniales.
- GARDINER, J.S. 1939 417
 Madreporan corals.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 18; 323-338.
 *Includes a systematic account of some South Georgia collections, plates.
- GARDNER, J.S. 1930 418
 Conditions approaching South Georgia.
Marine Observer, Glasgow. 7 [81] 188.
 *Brief note on weather experienced by 'Southern King' on voyage to South Georgia, September 1929.
- GARLAND, H.J. 1928 419
 How radio assists the whaling fleet.
Wireless World, London. 1 August, pp 145-148.
 *Describes establishment of wireless station at Prince Olav Harbour in 1927. Five plates. Some inaccuracies.
- GARTHE, E. 1889 420
 Ueber die Tagliche und Jahrliche Periode der Variationen der Erdmagnetischen Kraft im Moltke Hafen auf Sud Georgien Wahrend der Polarexpeditionen von 1882-83.
Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, Gottingen. 36pp.
 *Geomagnetic observations reported, maps.
- GENT, W.N. 1963 421
 A southern season's work.
Royal United Service Institute Journal, London. 108 [629] 57-61.
 *Includes a note on H.M.S. 'Protector' visit in 1963.

- GEORGE, D.J. 1959 422
Weather stations of the Falkland Islands Dependencies.
Weather, Royal Meteorological Society, London. 14 [1] 3-11.
*Brief reference to South Georgia meteorology.
- GERCKE, G. 1889 423
Vorläufige Nachricht über die Fliegen Sud Georgiens, nach der Ausbeute
der Deutsch Station 1882-83.
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 6; 153-4.
*Collections of Chironomidae and Scatophaginae from Royal Bay.
- GIBSON, D.I. 1976 424
Monogenea and Digenea from fishes.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 36; 179-266.
*Includes descriptions of specimens collected at South Georgia.
- GIBSON, J.D. 1963 425
Third Report of the New South Wales Albatross Study Group (1962)
summarising activities to date.
Emu, Melbourne. 66 [3] 215-223.
*Pp220-222 list recoveries of ringed birds between Australia and
South Georgia.
- GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1948 A 426
Dr. Gibson-Hill's visit to South Georgia 1946.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 5 [35-36] 203.
*Short note on visit and activities.
- GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1948 B 427
The wandering albatross.
The Field, London. 191; 10-11.
*Illustrated brief account.
- GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1949 A 428
Notes on the cape hen *Procellaria aequinoctialis*.
Ibis, London. 91; 422-426.
*Observations include South Georgian ones, December '45 to March '46,
four other species also described.
- GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1949 B 429
The gentoo penguin (*Pygoscelis papua*).
Geographical Magazine, London. 22 [6] 233-238.
*Includes five plates and a map.
- GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1949 C 430
The sooty albatross.
The Field, London. 193; 465.
*Illustrated brief account.
- GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1949 D 431
Antarctic sheathbills.
The Field, London. 193; 974.
*Illustrated brief account.
- GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1950 432
The macaroni penguin at Hercules Bay South Georgia.
Zoo Life, London. 5; 39-41.
- GIMINEZ, L.R. 1948 433
Las Malvinas y la Antartida Argentina.
Abaco, Buenos Aires. 46pp.
*Includes plate and Argentine history of Grytviken.

- GLASS, C.E. 1979 434
The Falkland Islands printings of the pictorial issue of 1938-1949.
Woods, Perth (printers). 21pp.
*Philately, includes details of stamps overprinted for South Georgia.
- GODLEY, E.J. 1965 435
Botany of the Southern Zone; exploration to 1843.
Tuatara, Wellington. 13 [3] 140-181.
*Contains a concise account of botanical collections on Cook's voyage
1775. Bibliography.
- GODLEY, E.J. 1970 436
Botany of the Southern Zone; exploration 1847-1891.
Tuatara, Wellington. 18 [2] 49-93.
*Contains concise account of German Royal Bay Expedition 1882-83.
Bibliography.
- GOEBELER, E. 1890 437
Die Deutschen Polar Expedition 1882-83. II
Zur Geologie und Flora Sud-Georgiens.
Das Ausland, Wochenschrift fur Erd und Volkerkunde, Stuttgart. 63 [30] 583-585.
- GORDON, I. 1932 438
Pycnogonida.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 6; 1-138.
*Describes 285 South Georgia species, diagrams and references.
- GORDON, J.E.; BIRNIE, R.V. and TIMMIS, R.J. 1978 439
A major rockfall and debris slide on the Lyell Glacier, South Georgia.
Arctic and Alpine Research, Colorado. 10 [1] 49-60.
*Describes events on 6 September 1975 which may affect the mass
balance of the glacier. Plates.
- GORDON, W.T. 1930 440
A note on *Dadoxylon*(*Araucarioxylon*) from the Bay of Isles.
*Report on the geological collections made during the voyage of the
'Quest'. British Museum of Natural History, London. pp24-27.*
*Describes a fossil wood which enabled dating of some South Georgia
rocks.
- GOTTSCHE, C.M. 1890 441
Die Lebermoose Sud-Georgiens.
*In: Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83,
Die Deutsch Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse; Neumayer, G. Editor.
A. Asher and Co. Berlin. 2 [16] 449-454.*
*Eleven species of hepatics described, eight plates.
- GRABER, E. 1961 442
A la recherche de pinnapedes et de manchots dans la region polaire
Antarctique.
Zoo, Anvers. 26 [4] 126-130.
*Describes capture of elephant seals and penguins at South Georgia.
- GRAF, H. 1931 443
Susswasser Ostracoden aus Sud-Georgien.
Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig. 93 [5-6] 185-191.
*Describes freshwater crustacea.

- GRAHAM, R.H. 1963 444
H.M.S. 'Protector', Antarctica 1961-62.
Medhurst & Son Ltd. Essex. 48pp.
*Note on ship's Silver Jubilee, several references to her South Georgia visits.
- GRANT, B.S.H. 1927 445
The Falkland Dependencies.
Stamp Collecting, London. 28 [(18) 720] 467-468.
*Philately, illustrated.
- GRANT, B.S.H. 1928 446
The stamps of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies.
London Philatelist. 37 [442] 222-223.
- GRANT, B.S.H. 1929 447
The Falkland Dependencies.
Philatelic Magazine, London. 24; 23-26.
*Includes South Georgia philately.
- GRANT, B.S.H. 1930 448
Notes on the Falkland Islands (South Georgia) provisional of 1928.
London Philatelist. 39 [463] 164-167.
- GRANT, B.S.H. 1933 449
The Falkland Islands (South Georgia) frank of 1911-12.
London Philatelist. 42 [494] 35-37.
- GRANT, B.S.H. 1937 450
The Falkland Islands Dependency of South Georgia.
London Philatelist. 46 [551] 261-263.
- GRANT, B.S.H. 1952 451
The postage stamps of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies.
Stanley Gibbons, London. 140pp.
*Comprehensive and accurate study, illustrated, maps and tables.
- GRAVELIUS, H. 1902 452
F. von Bellingshausen's Forschungsfahrten im Sudlichen Eismeer
1819-21. Auf Grund des Russischen Originalwerks Herausgegeben von
Verein fur Erdkunde zu Dresden.
S. Hirzel, Leipzig. 204pp.
*Precis of translation of Bellingshausen, F.F. 1831.
See also Debenham, F. 1945. Includes note on visit to South Georgia.
- GREENE, D.M.; WALTON, D.W.H. and CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1973 453
Standing crop in Festuca grassland on South Georgia.
In; Primary production and production processes, Tundra Biome.
Proceedings of the conference in Dublin, Ireland 1973.
Bliss, L.C. and Wielgolaski, F. Editors.
University of Alberta Printing Services,
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. pp191-194.
*Biomass of standing crop, litter and underground matter, mainly
Festuca and Acaena discussed.
- GREENE, S.W. and GREENE, D.M. 1963 454
Check-list of the sub-Antarctic and Antarctic vascular flora.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 11 [73] 411-418.
*Includes 24 species from South Georgia.

- GREENE, S.W. and GROVES, E.W. 1963 455
The W.N. Bonner (1955-61) collection of plants from South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 2; 93-96.
*Describes the collection and gives locations of specimens.
- GREENE, S.W. 1964 A 456
The vascular flora of South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports,
London. 45; 58pp with plates and map.
*Historical introduction, check-list of 51 species; 24 native and 5
naturalised ones described. Detailed bibliography.
Many plates and diagrams.
- GREENE, S.W. 1964 B 457
Problems and progress in Antarctic bryology.
In; *Biologie Antarctique*, Carrick, R.; Holdgate, M.W. and Prevost, J.
Editors. 3rd S.C.A.R. symposium. Hermann, Paris. Pp173-179
*Gives a historical summary and bibliography, many references to South
Georgia bryology.
- GREENE, S.W. 1964 C 458
Plants of the land.
In; *Antarctic Research*, Priestley, R.; Adie, R.J. and Robin, G de Q.
Editors. Chapter 14, pp240-243.
*South Georgia flora described, distribution, origin and comparative
geography. Bibliography.
- GREENE, S.W. 1969 459
New records for South Georgia vascular plants.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 22; 49-59.
*Includes some taxonomic revision, updated distribution records,
description of I.B.P. programme, etc.
- GREENE, S.W. and LONGTON, R.E. 1970 460
The effects of climate on Antarctic plants.
In; *Antarctic Ecology*, Holdgate, M.W. Editor. Academic Press,
London and New York. pp786-800.
*Includes discussion of plant growth on South Georgia. Bibliography.
- GREENE, S.W. 1973 461
A synoptic flora of South Georgia mosses I;
Dendroligotrichum, *Polytrichum* and *Psilopilum*.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 36; 1-32.
*Reviews earlier work and includes a check-list of South Georgia
mosses.
- GREENE, S.W. (Editor) 1974 462
A synoptic flora of South Georgia mosses.
British Antarctic Survey, London. 128pp.
*Reproduces the first five sections of the South Georgia synoptic moss
flora. Includes introduction, appendix and index of species.
- GREENE, S.W. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1975 463
An annotated check-list of the sub-Antarctic and Antarctic vascular
flora.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 17 [110] 473-484.
*Updates Greene, S.W. & D.M. 1963. Includes list of synonyms and 54
alien plants.

- GREGORY, J.W. 1914 464
The geological relations of South Georgia.
Geological Magazine, London. New series, 6 [1] 61-64.
*Refers to earlier investigations, describes some fossils.
Bibliography.
- GREGORY, J.W. 1915 A 465
The physiography of South Georgia as shown by Mr. Ferguson's
photographs.
Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. 50 [(4) 23] 814-816.
*See Ferguson, D. 1915.
- GREGORY, J.W. 1915 B 466
Geological relations and some fossils of South Georgia.
Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. 50 [(4) 24] 817-822.
*Includes two plates of the fossils.
- GREIG, J.A. 1929 467
Echinodermata from the Palmer Archipelago, South Shetlands,
South Georgia and the Bouvet Island. With a Description of a New
Species of the Molluscan genus *Montacuta*.
In; Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi.
Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28
et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor. Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 1 [2] 16pp.
*Eight South Georgia species described. Bibliography.
- GRESSITT, J.L. 1965 468
Faunal relationships of the more southern Subantarctic Islands
(Macquarie, Campbell, Auckland, Heard, South Georgia).
In; Proceedings of the 12th International Congress of Entomology,
London. Pp465-466.
*Ecology and biogeography discussed. Includes table of distributions.
- GRESSITT, J.L. 1970 A 469
Dytiscidae and Lathriidae of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 235-239.
*See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
Describes 1 and 2 species respectively. Short note on South Georgia
Lepidoptera included. Diagrams and references.
- GRESSITT, J.L. 1970 B 470
Subantarctic entomology and biogeography.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 295-374.
*Discusses environment, role of terrestrial arthropoda, faunal
representation, dispersal and evolution. Large bibliography.
See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
- GRESSITT, J.L. (Editor) 1970 471
Sub-Antarctic entomology, particularly of South Georgia and
Heard Island.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Bishop Museum Hawaii. No. 23, 374pp.
*Many papers on different groups -separately indexed. General
introduction, some plates, maps and bibliography.
Acari and aranea included.
- GRESSITT, J.L. and CLAGG, H.B. 1970 472
Introduction to South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 1-16.
*See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970. Gives history of exploration,
floral description, etc. Bird Island section. Maps, plates.

- GRIFFITHS, D.H. 1964 473
 Geophysical investigations in the Scotia Arc.
 In: *Antarctic Geology*, Adie, R.J. Editor. *Proceedings of a Symposium in Cape Town*. North Holland Publishing Co. Amsterdam. 7 [1] 517-527.
 *Includes discussion of a magnetic and seismic survey near South Georgia. Two maps and references.
- GRIFFITHS, D.H.; RIDDIHOUGH, R.; CAMERON, A. and KENNETT, P. 1964 474
 Geophysical investigation of the Scotia Arc.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports, London. 46; 43pp.
 *Discusses origin, movements and relationships of the arc and islands along it. Several maps, one of perspective bathymetry.
- GRIFFITHS, R. 1979 475
 The S.S. 'Fleurus' and the early mails to South Georgia.
The Upland Goose, Journal of the Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, Weston-super-Mare. 5 [1] 9-15.
 *Plates, list of voyages, notes, etc. See also 1980.
- GRIFFITHS, R. 1980 476
 The S.S. 'Fleurus' and the mails to South Georgia.
Stamp Collecting, London. 136 [13] 1385-1391.
 *Describes and lists voyages between 1924 and 1933. See also 1979.
- GROLLE, R. 1972 477
 The hepatics of the South Sandwich Islands and South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 28; 83-95.
 *Taxonomic evaluation and revised list of 24 South Georgia species. Bibliography.
- GUNN, T.C. 1976 478
 The autecology of *Poa flabellata* (Lam) Hook.f.
University of Manchester, Ph.D. thesis. 166pp. Unpublished.
- GUNTER, E.R. 1928 479
 Notes and sketches made during two years on the 'Discovery' Expedition 1925-27.
Holywell Press, London. 52pp
 *Reprinted from 'The Draconian' for 1928, many photographs, some text and sketches from South Georgia.
- GUSEVA, Z. 1937 480
 Severnyye oleni v subantarktyke (Reindeer in the subantarctic).
Problemy Arktiki (Problems of the Arctic) Leningrad. 4; 162.
 *Describes the progress of the South Georgia herd. In Russian.
- HAHN, E. 1890 481
 Zur Fauna Sud-Georgiens.
Ausland, Stuttgart. 63 [29] 585-586.
 *Notes on zoological observations, mainly birds, Royal Bay expedition 1882-83
- HALL, G.P.D. 1963 482
 H.M.S. 'Owen' hydrographic surveys in South Georgia 1960-61.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 11 [73] 423-430.
 *Description of two months survey, map and plate.
- HAMILTON, J.E. 1934 483
 The sub-Antarctic forms of the great skua *Catharacta skua skua*.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 9; 161-174.
 *Describes South Georgia variety, gives measurements etc. Two plates.

- HAMILTON, J.E. 1938 484
Seals and sealing in the Falkland Islands and their Dependencies.
Journal of the Society for the Preservation of the Wild Fauna of the Empire, London. New series, 34; 68-75.
*Note on four seal species and the elephant seal industry on South Georgia.
- HAMILTON, J.E. 1940 485
On the history of the elephant seal *Mirounga leonina* (Linn).
Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London. 152 [1] 33-37.
- HAMILTON, J.E. 1947 486
On the present status of the elephant seal on South Georgia.
Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 117 [1] 272-275.
*Industry and production discussed. Population stability and re-establishment in the Falkland Islands considered.
- HAMILTON, J.E. 1949 487
Weight etc. of an elephant seal.
Nature, London. 163 [4144] 536.
*One South Georgia elephant seal dissected and components weighed.
- HAMILTON, R.A. 1979 488
Geomagnetic polarisation anomaly at South Georgia.
Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics, London. 41; 677-680.
- HAMPSON, G.F. 1913 489
Descriptions of a new species of Pyralidae of the subfamily Pyraustinae.
Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London. 8 [11] 322-342, 509-530. [12] 1-38, 299-319.
*Includes a description of a new lepidopteran from South Georgia.
- HANSOM, J.D. 1979 490
Beach form and process variation in South Georgia - a sub-Antarctic Island.
University of Aberdeen, Ph.D. thesis. 213pp. Unpublished.
- HANSOM, J.D. 1981 491
Storm surging in South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 53; 141-146.
- HARDY, A.C. 1928 492
The work of R.R.S. 'Discovery' in the Dependencies of the Falkland Islands.
Geographical Journal, London. 72 [3] 209-235.
*Account of early work on South Georgia, nine plates and map.
Discussion following also relevant.
- HARDY, A.C. and GUNTER, E.R. 1935 493
The plankton of the South Georgia whaling grounds and adjacent waters 1926-27.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 9; 1-146.
*Many distribution maps, tabulated data, bibliography.
- HARDY, A.C. 1956 494
Towards prediction in the sea.
In: Symposium on Perspectives in Marine Biology. Scripps Institute of Oceanography, San Diego. pp159-185.
*Includes maps and marine biological data from around South Georgia.

- HARDY, A.C. 1965 495
 The krill - an ocean harvest of the future.
New Scientist, London. 27 [450] 41-43.
 *Illustrations and maps of distribution around South Georgia.
- HARDY, A.C. 1967 496
 Great Waters.
Collins, London. 542pp.
 *"A voyage of natural history to study whales, plankton and the waters of the Southern Ocean..." Plates, watercolours, establishment of Discovery House and index of Discovery Reports.
- HARKNESS, D.D. 1979 497
 Radio-carbon dates from Antarctica.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 47; 43-60.
 *Over fifty dates given from South Georgia material.
- HARMER, S.F. 1920 498
 The scientific development of the Falkland Islands Dependencies.
Geographical Journal, London. 56 [1] 61-65.
 *Comment on Command Paper 657, Colonial Office 1920, q.v.
- HARMER, S.F. 1928 499
 The History of Whaling (in the Presidential Address).
Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London. 140; 51-95.
 *Beginnings of South Georgia whaling described. Bibliography.
- HARMER, S.F. 1931 500
 Southern Whaling.
Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London. 142; 85-163.
 *Presidential address predicting the decline of the industry from over-exploitation.
- HARPER, P.C. 1966 501
 A New Zealand ornithologist on 'Eltanin'.
Antarctic, Christchurch. 4 [8] 389-390.
 *Describes visit to South Georgia.
- HARRINGTON, R. 1976 A 502
 Antarctica.
Alaska Northwest Publishing Co. Anchorage. 104pp.
 *Many colour plates, about thirty of South Georgia pp21-35.
- HARRINGTON, R. 1976 B 503
 South to Shackleton's Antarctic.
Canadian Geographical Journal, Ottawa. 92 [3] 50-59.
 *Includes an account of Shackleton's crossing of South Georgia.
- HARRISSON, R.A. 1970 504
 Acalyptrates of South Georgia, Heard Island and Kerguelen.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 285-290.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes five species, diagram, key and references.
- HARTMAN, O. 1953 505
 Non-pelagic Polychaeta.
In: Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, N.H. Editor. 4 [11] 61pp.
 *Includes South Georgia collections.

- HASSEL de MENDEZ, G.G. 1972 506
 Revision taxonomica del genero *Riccardia* (Hepaticae), especies Andinopatagonicas y Subantarticas. Incluyendo las Islas Juan Fernandez, Malvinas, Georgias del Sur, etc.
Revista Botanica del Instituto Nacional de Investigacion de las Ciencias Naturales, Buenos Aires. 4 [1] 1-242.
 *Includes South Georgia species.
- HASSEL de MENDEZ, G.G. 1977 507
 Liverworts new to South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 46; 99-108.
 *Twenty-seven species added to hepatic flora (total then 59).
 Summary of their biology. Bibliography.
- HATHERTON, T. 1965 508
 Antarctica.
Methuen, London. 511pp.
 *Includes much general material concerning South Georgia.
- HATTERSLEY-SMITH, G. 1977 509
 Gazetteer of the Falkland Islands Dependencies - South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands.
H.M.S.O., London. 9pp.
 *Supersedes several earlier gazetteers and amendments. Records about 700 official names for South Georgia. First amendment issued 1979.
- HATTERSLEY-SMITH, G. 1978 510
 New names for British Antarctic Survey Bases.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 19 [118] 68-69.
 *Records confusing creation of Grytviken W.S. and Grytviken K.E.P.
- HATTERSLEY-SMITH, G. 1980 511
 The history of place-names in the Falkland Islands Dependencies (South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands).
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports, Cambridge. 101; 112pp and maps.
 *Describes derivation of about 1200 South Georgia place names.
 Historical introduction and extensive bibliography.
- HAYES, J.G. 1928 512
 Antarctica: A treatise on the Southern Continent.
The Richards Press, London. 448pp.
 *Includes description and several plates of South Georgia.
 Work of Shackleton and C.A. Larsen described. Extensive bibliography.
- HAYWARD, R.J.C. 1981 513
 Glacier fluctuations in South Georgia 1883-1974.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 51; In press.
 *Data from many sources analysed. 163 glaciers catalogued.
 Comprehensive list of sources of South Georgia glacial material appended.
- HEADLAND, R.K. 1981 514
 South Georgia; A concise account.
British Antarctic Survey. N.E.R.C. Reprographic Services, Swindon. 22pp and map.
- HEANEY, J.B. 1954 515
 The South Georgia Survey 1951-52.
Journal of the Cambridge University Engineering Society. 24; 103-111.
 *Surveyor's account with description of methods.

- HEANEY, J.B. 1955 516
 Man-hauling in South Georgia.
Visa, Cambridge. 1 [1] 12-17.
 *Sledging during the South Georgia survey.
- HEATHCOTE, N.H. de V. and ARMITAGE, A. 1959 517
 The first International Polar Year 1882-83, VIII b;
 The South Georgia Expedition.
Annals of the International Geophysical Year.
Pergamon Press, London. 1; 59-63, 100, 159-164.
 *Short history and account of observations at the Royal Bay station,
 in french and english. One plate.
- HEEZEN, B.C. and THARP, M. 1961 518
 Physiographic diagram of the South Atlantic Ocean, the Caribbean Sea,
 the Scotia Sea, and the eastern margin of the South Pacific Ocean.
Geological Society of America, New York. One sheet.
 *Short commentary, list of sources and map covering bathymetry around
 South Georgia displayed perspectivevely.
- HEIM, F. 1912 519
 Geologische Beobachtungen uber Sud Georgien.
Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft fur Erdkunde zu Berlin. 6; 451-456.
 *Author was geologist of the Filchner expedition, surveys of part of
 the north coast. Chart.
- HEMPEL, G.; SAHRHAGE, D.; SCHREIBER, W. and STEINBERG, R. 1979 520
 Antarktis-Expedition 1977-78 der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.
Archiv fur Fischerei Wissenschaft, Braunschweig. 130 [1] 119pp.
 *Includes note on visits of 'Julius Foch' and 'Walter Herwig' to South
 Georgia.
- HEMSLEY, W.B. 1886 521
 Vegetation of South Georgia.
Nature, London. 34 [866] 106-107.
 *Brief general notes from Royal Bay expedition.
- HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1932 522
 Report on soundings taken during the Discovery Investigations
 1926-1930.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 6; 205-236 with plates and charts.
 *Includes report and chart of soundings made near South Georgia.
- HEYBURN, H.R. 1978 523
 A corner of postal history: Picture postcards of the Falklands, South
 Georgia and the South Shetlands, 1900-1930.
*The Upland Goose, Journal of the Falkland Islands Philatelic Study
 Group, Weston-super-Mare*. 4 [5] 145-155.
 *Pages 152 to 154 describe eight South Georgia cards.
- HEYBURN, H.R. 1980 524
 William Lamond Allardyce, 1861-1930, pioneer Antarctic
 conservationist.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 20 [124] 39-42.
 *Biography of the Governor 1904-15. Refers to early whaling controls
 on South Georgia. Reprinted in Falkland Islands Journal 1980.
- HILLENBRAND, F.K.M. 1953 A 525
 Whale finger and seal finger - their relation to erysipeloid.
The Lancet, London. 4 April, pp 680-681.
 *Disease discussed with reference to sealers and whalers on land
 stations and floating factories.

- HILLENBRAND, F.K.M. 1953 B 526
 The wider world; In Antarctic waters.
The Lancet, London. 1 August, pp 246-248.
 *Description and plate of Grytviken, discussion of medical problems encountered by former medical officer.
- HINKS, A.R. (Editor) 1928 527
 The Shackleton Memorial in South Georgia.
Geographical Journal, London. 71 [4] 415.
 *Brief note on unveiling of grave stone.
- HINTON, M.A.C. 1925 528
 Report on the papers left by the late Major Barrett-Hamilton, relating to the whales of South Georgia.
Crown Agents, London. Paginated 57-209. (originally an appendix in; Colonial Office, U.K. 1915).
 *Examinations of about 300 whales at Leith Harbour reported. Major Barrett-Hamilton died on South Georgia.
- HODSON, A.W. 1929 529
 Notes on a visit to the Dependencies of the Falkland Islands extracted from a letter from H.E. the Governor.
Geographical Journal, London. 73 [1] 61-63.
 *H.E. (author) unveiled the Shackleton Memorial, the first Vice-regal visit. Describes sports meetings, the church, etc.
- HOGG, I.G.G.; PAREN, J.G. and TIMMIS, R.J. 1981 530
 Summer heat and ice balances on Hodges Glacier, South Georgia.
Journal of Glaciology, Cambridge. In press.
 *Describes work from the International Hydrological Decade and subsequently.
- HOLDGATE, M.W. and WACE, N.M. 1961 531
 The influence of man on the floras and faunas of southern islands.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 10 [68] 475-493.
 *Includes South Georgia mentions man's effect on seals and the introduction of reindeer.
- HOLDGATE, M.W. 1965 532
 Biological research by the British Antarctic Survey.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 12 [80] 553-573.
 *Records much South Georgia work. Extensive bibliography.
- HOLDGATE, M.W. 1977 533
 Terrestrial ecosystems in the Antarctic.
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B. 279; 5-25.
 *Much reference to and comparisons with South Georgia systems.
- HOLDHAUS, K. 1932 534
 Über die Insektenfauna der Insel Sud Georgien.
Zoologische Jahrbucher. Abteilung für Systematik Ökologie und Geographie der Tiere, Jena. 63 [2] 163-182.
 *Describes Mallophaga, Coleoptera, Diptera and Siphonaptera, mainly from R.C. Murphy's collections 1912-13.
- HOLGERSEN, H. 1945 535
 Antarctic and Sub-Antarctic birds.
In; Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor. Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 2 [23] 100pp.
 *List and descriptions of South Georgia species. Records earlier Norwegian collections.

- HOLLOWAY, G. 1977 536
Poems, South Georgia I and II.
Piglet Publications, Hobart. 30pp.
- HOLMES, M. 1952 537
Captain James Cook R.N. F.R.S. a bibliographical excursion.
Francis Edwards, London. 103pp.
*List and notes of contemporary and modern works relating to Cook's
voyages. Some biographies of others involved.
- HOLTEDAHL, O. 1928 538
Om de Geologiske Undersokelser M.V.
Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, Oslo. 2 [3-4] 225-239.
*Includes description of South Georgia, plate and map of Godthul.
- HOLTEDAHL, O. 1929 539
On the geology and Physiography of some Antarctic and Sub-Antarctic
Islands.
In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the
Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Hortedahl, O. Editor.
Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 3; 172pp.*
*Summarises South Georgia geology and former work. Glacial phenomena
discussed. Many maps, plates and diagrams.
- HOLTEDAHL, O. (Editor) 1929-61 540
Scientific Results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28
et sqq. Instituted and financed by Consul Lars Christensen.
*Det Norsk Videnskaps Akademi, Oslo; i Kommissjon Hos Jacob Dybwad.
Three volumes; No. 1, parts 1-14; 2, 15-27; 3, 28-33.*
*The series contains many papers relevant to South Georgia which are
separately indexed.
- HOLTEDAHL, O. 1931 541
Antarctic research by the 'Norvegia' expeditions and others.
Geographical Journal, London. 78 [5] 401-416.
*Several plates and descriptions of expeditions from South Georgia.
- HOLTEDAHL, O. 1935 542
Brief Account of the Expeditions.
In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the
Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Hortedahl, O. Editor.
Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 1 [1] 1-8.*
- HOLTEDAHL, O. 1942 543
Var Forunderlige Klode fra Friluftsliv og Forskningsferder.
H. Aschehaug and Co. Oslo.
*Falkland Islands Dependencies and South Georgia described on
pp 86-112. Map.
- HOLTOM, A. and GREENE, S.W. 1967 544
The growth and reproduction of Antarctic flowering plants.
*Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London,
series B. 252; 323-337.*
**Deschampsia antarctica* and *Colobanthus crassifolius* from
South Georgia are compared in rates of growth with more southerly
populations.

- HOME, E. 1822 545
On the difference in the appearance of teeth and the shape of the skull in different species of seal.
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. 113; 239-240 and 3 plates.
*Includes short note and plate of South Georgia seal skull taken about 1790.
- HOSHIAI, T. 1973 546
Short story at the South Georgia Island.
Polar News, Tokyo. 9 [1] 5-12.
*Illustrated natural history description, in Japanese.
- HOSHIAI, T. 1979 547
Feeding behaviour of juvenile *Notothenia rossii marmorata* Fischer at South Georgia.
Antarctic Record, Tokyo. 66; 25-36.
*Stomach examinations and behaviour observations of the fish made in 1973.
- HOVA, E. 1929 548
Efter hval i sydhavet.
Jacob Dybwads Forlag, Oslo. 179pp.
*Account of whaling by a Leith Harbour medical officer.
- HOVA, E. 1930 549
Graven i Leith Harbour, fortellinger om hvalfangere.
Jacob Dybwads Forlag, Oslo. 133pp.
*Series of reminiscences about South Georgia
- HUBBS, C.L. 1934 550
Coelorhynchus marinii, a new macrourid fish from Argentina and South Georgia.
Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan. No. 298; 9pp.
*Includes one plate.
- HUGHES, A.M. 1970 551
Acarina: Astigmata; Saproglyphidae of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 153-160.
*See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970. Describes a new species.
- HUGHES, D.G. and FOLKARD, S. 1976 552
Adaptation to an 8 hour shift in living routine by members of a socially isolated community.
Nature, London. 264 [5585] 432-434.
*Describes a ten day experiment conducted with volunteers at King Edward Point.
- HUNTER, P.E. 1970 553
Acarina: Mesostigmata; freeliving mites of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 43-70.
*See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
Describes 7 species, diagrams, key and references.
- HURLEY, J.F. 1925 554
Argonauts of the South
G.P. Putnams & Sons, London and New York.
*Includes account of the Shackleton 1914-17 expedition and the boat journey to South Georgia.

- HURLEY, J.F. 1948 555
 Shackleton's argonauts; A saga of the Antarctic ice packs.
Angus and Robertson, Sydney. 140pp.
 *Author was the expedition photographer 1914-17.
 Plates of 'James Caird' etc.
- HUSSEY, L.D.A. 1949 556
 South with Shackleton.
Sampson Low, London. 182pp.
 *Author was medical officer on 1921-23 ('Quest') expedition.
 Records death of Shackleton at Grytviken. Many sketches and plates.
- HURST, A.A. 1972 557
 Square riggers - the final epoch 1921-58.
Teredo Books, Sussex. 541pp.
 *Gives details of 'Fortuna' (pp 44, 216) and 'Tijuca' (pp 339, 474).
- HURST, J.L. and PUGH, G.J.F. 1982 558
 Fungi on plants and plant litter in South Georgia.
Comite National Francaise des Recherches Antarctiques.
proceedings of a symposium 'Les ecosystems sub-Antarctiques'
at Paimpont, July 1981, pp249-255. In press.
- HUTT, G. 1965 559
 Following the steps of Shackleton.
Illustrated London News. 246 [6568] 16-21 and front cover.
 *Describes 1964-65 Combined Services Expedition, 12 plates including
 colour full front page of conquest of Mt. Paget.
- HYDROGRAPHER, R.N. 1967 560
 Charts: 3585, 3589 -Harbours and Anchorages of South Georgia;
 3592 -Stewart Strait and Bird Island;
 3596 -Approaches to South Georgia; 3597 -South Georgia.
Royal Navy Hydrographic Office, Taunton.
 *Many earlier editions exist. The first, No.3579 of 1906; Royal Bay,
 Moltke Harbour, King Edward Cove and Cumberland Bay.
- HYDROGRAPHER, R.N. 1974 561
 The Antarctic Pilot (4th edition).
H.M.S.O., London. 333pp.
 *Navigational and much general information, several plates. Earlier
 editions: 1st, 1930 (195pp); 2nd, 1948 (370pp); 3rd, 1961 (448pp) have
 much historical information. Supplements are issued periodically.
- ICHIHARA, T. and NISHIWAKI, M. 1966 562
 External measurements and weight of a southern elephant seal.
Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute,
Tokyo. 20; 211-212.
 *One male 906kg 6 year old seal dissected.
- ING, B. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1980 563
 Two myxomycetes from South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 50; 118-120.
 *Illustrated with two plates of infected *Acaena* and *Rostkovia*.
- INGHAM, S.E. 1967 564
 Branding elephant seals for life-history studies.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 13 [85] 447-449.
 *Includes comparative data about South Georgia elephant seals.

- INOUE, M. and KIDO, T. 1964 565
Experimental fishing on South Georgia bank.
University of Fisheries, Tokyo. 7 [2] 109-114.
*Investigation from 'Umitaka Maru' around South Georgia, map and references.
- INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE 1956 A 566
Sovereignty in the Falkland Islands Dependencies.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 8 [52] 48-61.
*Contains text of Argentine note rejecting the Court's authority to adjudicate on the matter.
- INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE 1956 B 567
Antarctic cases (United Kingdom v Argentina, United Kingdom v Chile).
Pleadings, oral arguments, documents.
International Court of Justice, Den Haag. 114pp.
*Reproduces the documents submitted in the case, much concerns South Georgia. In english and french.
- IRVING, E.G. 1963 568
H.M.S. 'Owen' oceanographic cruise (North and South Atlantic) 1960-61.
Hydrographic Department, Admiralty, London. H.D. 532. 17pp.
*Includes note on visit to South Georgia.
- ISACHSEN, G. 1929 569
Modern Norwegian whaling in the Antarctic.
Geographical Review, New York. 19 [3] 387-403.
*Author, Director of the Oslo Maritime Museum, visited South Georgia in 1926-27.
- ISTER, H.R. (Editor) 1956 570
Syd Georgia.
Hvalfangstliv, Tonsberg. 17 [3-4] 5-9.
*Brief general and historical account, production figures.
- ISTRE, H.R. (Editor) 1958 571
Syd Georgias renaissance.
Hvalfangstliv, Tonsberg. 19 [1-2] 33.
- ISTRE, H.R. (Editor) 1960 572
The South Georgia Company kunne siste sesong feire 50 ars jubileum.
Hvalfangstliv, Tonsberg. 21 [1-2] 13-15.
*Brief history of the companies first 50 years, illustrated.
- ISTRE, H.R. (Editor) 1961 573
Grytviken landstasjon pa Syd Georgia.
Hvalfangstliv, Tonsberg. 22 [3-4] 28-29.
*Describes current situation at Grytviken.
- ISTRE, H.R. (Editor) 1962 574
Farvel Syd Georgia.
Hvalfangstliv, Tonsberg. 23 [1-2] 30-31.
*Termination of Norwegian whaling from land stations described.
- JACKSON, G. 1978 575
The British whaling trade.
A. & C. Black, London. 325pp.
*General history from 1600's to 1960's. Economic aspects discussed.
Much material about Salvesens, Leith Harbour and Lever Bros, Prince Olav Harbour.

- JAMESON, W.S. 1958 576
The wandering albatross.
Hart Davis, London. 99pp.
*Illustrated account with a bibliography.
- JANICHON, G. 1971 577
'Damien': Clopin-clopant de la Georgie du Sud au Cap de Bon Esperance.
Neptune Nautisme, Paris. 107; 103-109.
*Visit of a yacht, eight South Georgia plates.
- JANICHON, G. 1974 578
Icebergs et mers australes; 'Damien'.
B. Arthaud, Paris. 256pp.
*Records visit of yacht to South Georgia.
- JANICHON, G. 1975 579
L'Antarctique a la voile, 'Damien'.
B. Arthaud, Paris. 256pp.
*Records a visit of yacht to South Georgia.
- JANICHON, G. 1978 580
'Damien': le remugle de Georgie.
Neptune Nautisme, Paris. pp 51-55.
*Visit of yacht to Bird Island, Cumberland Bay, etc.
- JAZDZEWSKI, K. 1978 581
Biological and populational studies on krill near South Shetland Islands, Scotia sea and South Georgia in the summer 1976.
Polskie Archiwum Hydrobiologii, Warsaw. 25 [3] 607-631.
*Anatomical measurements correlated with growth and reproductive state, egg estimates, gut analyses, etc described.
- JEFFERIES, C.J.S. 1965 582
A vagrant cattle egret at South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 6; 79.
*Records *Casmerodius albus egretta* at Royal Bay.
- JEFFERSON, T. and MacDONALD, D.I.M. 1981 583
Fossil wood from South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 54; 57-64.
- JEHL, J.R. 1977 584
Ornithological research between Argentina and South Georgia.
Antarctic Journal of the United States, Washington. 12 [4] 14-15.
*Brief note of R.V. 'Hero' cruise March-April 1977.
- JEHL, J.R.; TODD, F.S.; RUMBOLL, M.A.E. and SCHWARTZ, D. 1978 585
Notes on the avifauna of South Georgia.
Le Gefaut, Brussels. 68; 534-550.
*Observations during R.V. 'Hero' visit 1977. Six plates, map and bibliography.
- JEHL, J.R.; TODD, F.S.; RUMBOLL, M.A.E. and SCHWARTZ, D. 1979 586
Pelagic birds in the South Atlantic Ocean and at South Georgia in the austral autumn.
Le Gefaut, Brussels. 69; 13-27.
*Observations from R.V. 'Hero' 1977. Counts made to, from and around South Georgia. Annotated list of species, maps and bibliography.
- JENKINS, J.T. 1921 587
A history of the whale fisheries.
H.F. & G. Witherby, London. 336pp.
*Section concerns South Georgia whaling and conservation policies.

- JENKINS, J.T. 1932 588
 Whales and modern whaling.
H.F. & G. Witherby, London. 239pp.
 *Much reference to and one plate of South Georgia.
- JENNINGS, P.G. 1976 589
 Tardigrada from the Antarctic Peninsula and Scotia Ridge region.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 44; 77-95.
 *Includes South Georgia species, bibliography.
- JOHN, C.C. 1931 590
 Cephalodiscus.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 3; 223-260.
 *Includes South Georgia species.
- JOHN, D.D. 1934 591
 The second Antarctic commission of R.R.S. 'Discovery II'.
Geographical Journal, London. 83 [5] 381-398.
 *Includes notes on work around South Georgia.
- JOHN, D.D. 1937 592
 Antarctic whales.
Journal of the Society for the Preservation of the Wild Fauna of the Empire, London. New series, 31; 15-23.
 *Includes a description of South Georgia whaling.
- JOHN, D.D. 1938 593
 Crinoidea.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 18; 121-222.
 *Two South Georgia species described, distribution, plates and references.
- JOHNSEN, A.O. 1959 594
 Den moderne hvalfangst historie 1964-1905.
Publication No. 22 of Kdr. Chr. Christensens Hvalfangstmuseum, Sandefjord. H. Aschehoug & Co, Oslo. 712pp.
 *First volume of four. Others completed by Tonnessen, J.N. (q.v.).
- JOHNSON, C.J.H. 1981 595
 Personal view.
British Medical Journal, London. 4 October. 281; 940-942.
 *Account of Grytviken and King Edward Point by a medical officer.
- JONES, A.G.E. 1973 596
 Voyages to South Georgia 1795-1820.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 32; 15-22.
 *Large number of early voyages described, map and plates from Cook.
 Bibliography and list of sources.
- JONES, A.G.E. 1974 597
 Protecting the whaling fleet during World War II.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 38; 37-42.
 *Records visit of 'Queen of Bermuda' to South Georgia.
- JONES, A.G.E. 1979 598
 Bill Tilman 1898-1977.
Falkland Islands Journal, Port Stanley. 1979; 4-7.
 *Obituary. Includes note and plate from his voyage to South Georgia on the yacht 'Mischief'.

- JONES, A.G.E. 1981 599
 Three British Naval Antarctic Voyages, 1906-43.
Falkland Islands Journal, Port Stanley. 1981; 29-36.
 *Gives details of 'Sappho' and 'Dartmouth' visits to and some general information about South Georgia. Bibliography and three plates.
- JORDAN, J.S. 1899 600
 The fur seals and fur seal islands of the North Pacific Ocean.
Government Printer, Washington, Document 2017.
 *Chapter 12, pp 307-319; Allen, J.A. 'Fur seal hunting in the Southern Hemisphere'. Describes South Georgia sealing in the 19th century.
- JORDAN, K. 1914 601
 On the position of *Notiopsylla* nom.nov.; a genus of Siphonaptera.
Novitates Zoologicae, Tring. 21 [2] 219-223.
 *Specimens of *N. kerguelensis* collected by R.C. Murphy from two South Georgia bird species.
- JUSTO, L. 1947 602
 Diario de un viaje a las Islas Orcades y Georgia del Sur.
Revista Geografica Americana, Buenos Aires. 27 [162] 113-126.
 *Author visited Laurie Island from South Georgia on 'Dias' in 1932.
- KALINOWSKI, J. 1978 603
 Vertical migration of krill in the region of South Georgia,
 February-March 1976.
Polskie Archiwum Hydrobiologii, Warsaw. 25 [3] 573-583.
 *Work from 'Professor Siedlecki', daily population estimates and depths of krill.
- KALLIO, P. 1973 604
 Ecology of *Rhacomitrium lanuginosum* (Hedw) Brid.
Report of the Kevo Subarctic Research Station,
University of Turku, Finland. 10; 43-54.
 *Specimens examined included some from Royal Bay.
- KARLING, T.G. 1952 605
 Kalyptorhynchia (Turbellaria).
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition
1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, E.H. Editor. 4 [9] 49pp.
 *Includes South Georgia collections.
- KARLING, T.G. 1973 606
 Anatomy and taxonomy of a new otoplanid (Turbellaria, Proseriata)
 from South Georgia.
Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur Mathematisches
Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Mainz. 16; 361-369.
- KELLOGG, V.L. 1914 607
 Mallophaga from birds of the South Atlantic.
Science Bulletin, Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and
Sciences, New York. 2 [4] 80-89.
 *See Murphy, R.C. (Editor) 1914. Includes several South Georgia species and notes on their hosts.
- KEMP, S.W. and MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1926 608
 The 'Discovery' Expedition 1925-26.
Nature, London. 118 [2974] 628-632.
 *Describes work at South Georgia.

- KEMP, S.W. 1928 609
The history of whaling in both the northern and southern whaling grounds, and the work and aims of the 'Discovery' Expedition to the southern whaling grounds.
Proceedings of the Linnean Society, London. session 140, part 30-31.
*Work at South Georgia described in an address to the society.
- KEMP, S.W. and MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1928 610
The Discovery Investigations and work at the whaling stations.
Nature, London. 121 [3055] 795-799.
*Discusses elephant seals, birds, plankton, hydrography and examinations of whales on shore at South Georgia.
- KEMP, S.W. 1929 611
Progress of the 'Discovery' Investigations.
Nature, London. 124 [3126] 483-486.
- KEMP, S.W. 1932 612
The voyage of the R.R.S. 'Discovery II', surveys and soundings.
Geographical Journal, London. 79 [3] 168-185.
*Describes South Georgia work, illustrations and maps.
- KEMP, S.W. and BENNETT, A.G. 1932 613
On the distribution and movements of whales on the South Georgia and South Shetland whaling grounds.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 6; 165-190.
*Discusses whale movements and gives many seasonal maps.
- KIGHTLEY, S.P.J. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1976 614
The influence of reindeer on the vegetation of South Georgia.
I Long-term effects of unrestricted grazing and the establishment of exclosure experiments in various plant communities.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 44; 57-76.
*Summary of history of the reindeer, establishment and positions of cages and exclosures, early results given.
- KING, H.G.R. 1969 615
The Antarctic.
Blandford Press, London. 276pp.
*Includes general account of South Georgia, several plates.
- KIRCHEIS, C. 1933 616
Polarkreis Sud, Polarkreis Nord, als Walfisch und Seelenfanger Rund um die Beiden Amerika.
Berlag von K.F. Koehler, Leipzig. 298pp.
*Includes note on visit to Husvik and Grytviken in 1930, several plates.
- KIRPICHNIKOV, A.A. 1953 617
In South Georgia.
Priroda, Moscow. 7; 63-74.
*Visit of two Soviet whale catchers in 1948, illustrations and map.
In russian.
- KLUTSCHAK, H.W. 1881 618
Ein Besuch auf Sud Georgien.
Deutsch Rundschau fur Geographie und Statistics, Munchen. 3 [11] 522-534.
*Detailed description of a visit with map and plates.
See also Boumphrey, R.S. (Translator) 1967.

- KNUDSEN, F. 1939 619
 Den Norske Sjomannsmisjon i 75 Ar, 1864-1939.
Sjofartskultur og misjonshanke, Bergen. 239pp.
 *Describes establishment of Church and first pastor at Grytviken.
- KOCK, K. 1977 620
 Krill catch in the Atlantic Sector of the Antarctic.
Informationen fur die Fischwirtschaft, Hamburg. 24 [1] 8-12.
 *Results of the work of 'Walter Herwig' in South Georgia waters.
- KOCK, K.H. and REINSCH, H.H. 1978 621
 Ornithological observations during the 'German Antarctic Expedition 1975-76'.
Beitrage zur Vogelkunde, Leipzig. 24 [6] 305-328.
 *Observations around South Georgia from 'Walter Herwig'. Species discussed individually, maps, bibliography.
- KOCK, K.H. 1979 622
 On the fecundity of *Champscephalus gunnari* Lonnberg, 1905 and *Chaenocephalus aceratus* (Lonnberg, 1906) off South Georgia Island.
Meeresforschung, Institut fur Veroffentlichungen, Bremerhafen. 27 [3] 177-185.
 *Reports ovary examinations of the two species in 1975-76 and 1977-78.
- KOEHLER, R. 1914 623
Anasterias octoradiata, nouvelle asterie de la Georgie du Sud.
Science Bulletin, Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, New York. 2 [14] 64-68.
 *See Murphy, R.C. (Editor) 1914. Description and plate of a starfish.
- KOEHLER, R. 1923 624
 Asteries et opriures.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, T. Editor. 1 [1] 145pp.
 *Includes South Georgia collections.
- KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1930 A 625
 Die Deutsch Sud Georgien Expedition 1928-29.
Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft fur Erdkunde zu Berlin. 9-10; 321-350.
 *The expedition surveyed parts of the interior and made many biological collections. Several plates.
- KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1930 B 626
 An den Toren der Antarktis.
Strecher und Schroder, Stuttgart. 288 & xi pp.
 *Historical introduction, account of whaling, sealing and natural history, exploration of the 'Kohl-Larsen' Plateau. Expedition was on South Georgia summer 1928-29. 39 plates and 3 maps.
- KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1930 C 627
 Aus der Paarungszeit der See-Elefanten.
Forschungen und Fortschritte, Berlin. 6; 213-214.
- KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1930 D 628
 Unser Erstes Zeltlager auf Sud Georgien und Die See-Elefanten.
Natur und Museum, Frankfurt. 60 [6] 249-258.
 *Short account of expedition and of elephant seals, 9 plates.
- KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1932 629
 Bei den Pinguinen und See-Elefanten Sud Georgiens.
Herausgegeben von Institut fur Meereskunde, Berlin. 18 [197(1)] 1-28.
 *Includes a map and several plates, some of Grytviken.

- KOOYMAN, G.L.; BILLUPS, J.O.; DAVIS, R.W. and CASTELLINI, M.A. 1977 630
 Diving behaviour of fur seals, *Arctocephalus gazella*, and king penguins, *Aptenodytes patagonica* at South Georgia.
Antarctic Journal of the United States, Washington. 12 [4] 8.
 *Brief note on experiments performed during 'Hero' visit 1977.
- KOOYMAN, G.L.; CASTELLANI, M.A. and DAVIS, R.W. 1977 631
 Blood characteristics related to oxygen carrying capacity in birds from South Georgia.
Antarctic Journal of the United States, Washington. 12 [4] 14.
 *Brief note on experiments performed during 'Hero' visit 1977.
- KOOYMAN, G.L. and DAVIS, R.W. 1980 632
 Feeding behaviour of female Antarctic fur seals, *Arctocephalus gazella*.
Antarctic Journal of the United States, Washington. 15 [5] 159-160.
 *Brief note describing observations at Bird Island.
- KOOYMAN, G.L.; DAVIS, R.W. and COSTA, D.P. 1980 633
 Behaviour and energetics of diving in king penguins, *Aptenodytes patagonicus*.
Antarctic Journal of the United States, Washington. 15 [5] 158-159.
 *Brief note on South Georgia observations.
- KOSACK, H.P. 1954 634
 Die Antarktis.
 Keyser Verlags Buchhandlung, Heidelberg. 310pp.
 *Account of South Georgia pp161-164 and elsewhere.
 Bibliography and expedition list.
- KRAMP, P.L. 1948 635
 Medusae collected by the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, N.H. Editor. 4 [1] 16pp.
 *Includes four South Georgia species.
- KRAMP, P.L. 1949 636
 Medusae and Siphonophora.
In; Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor. Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 3 [3] 8pp.
 *Describes two South Georgia species.
- KRAUL, O. 1939 637
 Kapt'n Kraul Erzählt.
 F.A. Herbig, Berlin. 240pp.
 *Autobiography, includes time at Grytviken, several plates.
- KRESSMAN, R.I. 1976 638
 Riometer studies at South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 43; 15-24.
 *Ionospherics, particle precipitation effects.
- KROKISIUS. 1883 639
 Aus den Reiseberichten S.M.S. 'Marie'.
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie, Berlin. 11 [12] 699-702.
 *Describes relief of Royal Bay expedition, voyage, meteorology etc.

- KUDRIAVTSEV, N.F. 1964 640
 In the bay of Grytviken.
Priroda, Moscow. 12; 79-80.
 *Description of Grytviken, settlement, cemetery, etc. Author was on two visits by 'Eltannin'.
- KUHN, F. 1920 641
 Der Sogenannte 'Sudantillen-Bogen' und der Beziehungen.
Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. 8-10; 249-262.
 *Geology, palaeontology and relationships of South Georgia described, one map.
- KULZER, H. 1963 642
 Die Helopinen des Antarktischen Gebiets (Col. Tenebr).
Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey, München. 14 [2] 600-629.
 *Describes two South Georgia beetle genera. Bibliography.
- KUMAGORI, T. 1963 643
 Antarctic Ocean, voyage of the 'Umitaka-Maru'.
Toyo Keizau Shimposha, Tokyo. 184pp.
 *Describes J.A.R.E. voyage in 1961-62 which visited South Georgia. Several South Georgia plates. In Japanese.
- LABRUHE, S. 1980 644
 'Kotick' comment devenir un oiseau du large.
Neptune Nautisme, Paris. 195; 229-238.
 *Visit of a yacht, ten plates and a map.
- LAGERBERG, T. 1905 645
 Anomura und Brachyura.
In: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition 1901-03; Nordenskjöld, O. Editor.
Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 5 [7] 39pp.
 *Nineteen South Georgia species described. Bibliography.
- LAMPERT, H. 1886 646
 Die Holothurien von Sud-Georgien, nach der Ausbeute der Deutschen Station 1882-83
Jahrbucher der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 3; 9-22.
 *Collections made at Royal Bay.
- LAMY, E. 1911 647
 Sur quelques mollusques de la Georgie du Sud et des Iles Sandwich du Sud.
Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris. 17 [1] 22-27.
 *Collections of marine gastropoda described.
- LANG, K. 1936 648
 Copepode, Harpacticoida.
In: Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Bock, S. Editor. 3 [3] 68pp.
 *Describes South Georgia collections.
- LANG, K. 1949 A 649
 Echinoderida (from South Georgia and Falklands).
In: Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, N.H. Editor. 4 [2] 22pp.
 *Includes eight South Georgia species, plates.

- LANG, K. 1949 B 650
On a new copepod family related to Notodelphyidae and to two new copepod species from South Georgia.
Arkiv for Zoologi, Stockholm. 42B [4] 1-7.
- LANSING, A. 1959 651
Endurance: Shackleton's incredible voyage.
Hodder and Stoughton, London. 287pp.
*Description of voyages of 'Endurance' and 'James Caird', copies of original photographs.
- LARSEN, C.A. and ANDERSSON, J.G. 1902 652
Besuch der Deutschen Polarstation an der Royal-Bai auf Sud-Georgien Durch die Schwedische Sudpolar Expedition an Borde des D. 'Antarctic'.
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie, Berlin. 30 [9] 436-437.
*Letter describing visit to site of Royal Bay expedition buildings and their condition.
- LARSEN, C.A. 1904 653
Den Svenska Syd Polar Expeditionen 1901-03 III, 'Antarctics' Sidste Foerd Foredrag.
Ymer, Stockholm. 24; 81-86. and *Norsk Geographische Tidschrift, Kristiania.* 15; 96-108.
- LARSEN, C.A. (Biography) 1944 & 45 654
Fangstmannen og Forskeren Kaptain C.A. Larsen: 40 Ar Siden han Begynte Hvalfangst ved Syd Georgia.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord, 33 [11] 180-186, [12] 194-202; 34 [1] 2-4.
Biography of C.A. Larsen (7 VIII 1860: +7 XII 1924) and early history of whaling at South Georgia. Many plates and photographs.
- LARSEN, F.B. 1943 655
Hval og hvalfangst.
Fabricius & Sonner, Oslo. 87pp.
*Some South Georgia information and plates.
- LATHBURY, G. 1973 656
H.M.S. 'Endurance', Passage to Antarctica October 1968-May 1970. Observations of sea birds.
Sea Swallow, London. 22; 10-15.
*Illustrations and map, ship visited South Georgia.
- LAWS, R.M. 1953 A 657
The reproduction of the southern elephant seal
Mirounga leonina Linn.
University of Cambridge, Ph.D. thesis. 191pp. Unpublished.
- LAWS, R.M. 1953 B 658
The elephant seal I. Growth and age.
Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey Scientific Reports, London. 8; 62pp.
*Nomenclature, literature, life history, study methods, age survey, effect of sealing, etc discussed. Bibliography and 15 plates.
- LAWS, R.M. 1953 C 659
The elephant seal industry at South Georgia.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 6 [46] 747-754.
*History, methods used and controls discussed, photographs and diagrams.

- LAWS, R.M. 1953 D 660
The seals of the Falkland Islands and Dependencies.
Dryx, London. 2 [2] 87-97.
- LAWS, R.M. 1953 E 661
The life history of the elephant seal.
Challenger Society, London. 3; 18.
- LAWS, R.M. 1956 A 662
The elephant seal II, General, social and reproductive behaviour.
Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey Scientific Reports,
London. 13; 88pp.
*South Georgia and Signy populations described, life histories,
locomotion, feeding, moulting, vocalisation, senses, fighting, etc
discussed. 22 plates and a bibliography.
- LAWS, R.M. 1956 B 663
The elephant seal III, Physiology of reproduction.
Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey Scientific Reports,
London. 15; 66pp.
*Physiology, development and annual cycle of reproduction.
Plates and bibliography.
- LAWS, R.M. 1960 664
The southern elephant seal (*Mirounga leonina*) at South Georgia.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 49 [10] 466-476, [11] 520-542.
*Description of the sealing industry, production figures since 1910.
Population, ages and biomass of the seals discussed.
Map, plates and bibliography.
- LAWS, R.M. 1973 A 665
Current status of seals in the Southern Hemisphere.
International Union for the Conservation of Nature, Morges.
Supplementary Papers, New series, 39; 144-161.
*Reviews history of sealing, estimates of seal populations and
bibliography.
- LAWS, R.M. 1973 B 666
Population increase of fur seals at South Georgia.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 16 [105] 856-858.
*Description of increase and spread, account of literature.
- LAWS, R.M. 1976 667
British research in the Antarctic.
Journal of the Royal Society of Arts, London. 124 [5243] 630-645.
*Includes description of South Georgia work.
- LAWS, R.M. 1978 668
Ecological studies at South Georgia.
South African Journal of Antarctic Research, Pretoria. 8; 3-13.
*Historical introduction, discussion of environment and terrestrial,
marine, sea-bird and seal research. Large bibliography.
- LAWS, R.M. (Editor) 1982 669
Antarctic Ecology.
Academic Press, London. In preparation.
*Includes nine papers relevant to South Georgia which are separately
indexed. General introduction and comprehensive bibliography.
- LAWS, R.M. 1982 670
Ecology of Seals.
In: *Antarctic Ecology.* Laws, R.M. Editor. *Academic Press, London.* 11;
In preparation.

- LAWSON, W.H. 1912 671
The stamps used in South Georgia.
Stamp Collecting Fortnightly, London. 18 [457] 144.
*Includes historical outline.
- LAWSON, W.H. 1913 672
Philately of South Georgia.
Stamp Collecting Fortnightly, London. 18 [465] 232.
*Postmarks and cancellations on Falkland Islands stamps illustrated, three stages of development proposed.
- LAWSON, W.H. 1924 673
South Georgia (Falkland Islands) notes concerning the unauthorised bisected issue of March 1923.
London Philatelist. 33 [390] 150-151.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1978 A 674
The history of the introduced reindeer of South Georgia.
Deer, Southampton. 4 [5] 256-261.
*Map, photographs, tables of population and bibliography. Earlier work summarised.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1978 B 675
Reindeer in the Antarctic.
Natural Environment Research Council News Journal, Swindon. 2 [6] 4-6.
*General description of South Georgia animals. 7 plates.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1979 A 676
Age determination of the reindeer introduced into South Georgia.
Journal of Zoology, London. 188 [4] 501-515.
*Age determinations from dental examination, problems of underaging and environmental effects discussed.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1979 B 677
Age-related changes in the testicular and antler cycles of reindeer, *Rangifer tarandus*.
Journal of Reproduction and Fertility, Oxford. 57; 117-126.
*Data from 111 reindeer, plate and bibliography.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1979 C 678
Abnormal testes in reindeer, *Rangifer tarandus*.
Journal of Reproduction and Fertility, Oxford. 57; 127-130.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1979 D 679
Population ecology of reindeer on South Georgia.
Proceedings of The second International Reindeer Caribou Symposium, Rors, Norway, September 1979.
Reimers, E.; Garre, E. and Skjenneberg, S. Editors.
Direktoret for Vilt og Ferskvannsfisk, Trondhjem. 7; 664,676.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. and PAYNE, M.R. 1979 680
Status of *Rangifer* on South Georgia.
Proceedings of the Second International Reindeer Caribou Symposium, Rors, Norway, September 1979.
Reimers, E.; Garre, E. and Skjenneberg, S. Editors.
Direktoret for Vilt og Ferskvannsfisk, Trondhjem. B; 786-789.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1980 A 681
Population dynamics and mortality of reindeer introduced into South Georgia.
Journal of Wildlife Management, Washington. 44; 640-657.

- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1980 B 682
Dental abnormalities and mandibular swellings in the South Georgia reindeer.
Journal of Comparative Pathology, Liverpool. 90; 315-330.
*Suggests high incidence of dental lesions results from the environmental peculiarities of South Georgia.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1980 C 683
The ecology of the introduced reindeer of South Georgia.
University of Cambridge, Ph.D. thesis 223pp. Unpublished.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1980 D 684
Observations on the internal parasites of reindeer introduced into South Georgia.
Veterinary Record, London. 107; 393-395.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. and RICKETTS, C. 1981 A 685
Seasonal and sexual patterns of growth and condition of reindeer introduced into South Georgia.
Oikos, Kobenhavn, In press.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. and RICKETTS, C. 1981 B 686
Growth and condition of three introduced reindeer herds on South Georgia: the effects of diet and density.
Oikos, Kobenhavn. In press.
*Comparisons of animal condition in the three herds. Suggests forage availability as a limiting factor.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N.; SCOTT, T.A. and PRATT, R.M. 1981 687
Forage selection by introduced reindeer on South Georgia, and its consequences for the flora.
Journal of Applied Ecology, London. 18; 83-106.
- LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1982 688
Relationships between a disease, host density and mortality in a free-living deer population.
Journal of Animal Ecology, London. 51; in press.
- LEARD, J. 1788 689
An early proposal for conserving the Southern Seal Fishery.
Copy of a letter to Lord Hawksbury Edited by H. King (1965).
Polar Record, Cambridge. 12 [78] 313-316.
*Note on value of restricting sealing. Refers to vast numbers of seals on South Georgia.
- LEWIS, J. 1956 690
Austers in the Antarctic.
R.A.F. Magazine, London. Pp598-600.
*Trans-Antarctic Expedition's deployment of Austers. One plate shows assembled aircraft for test flight at King Edward Point.
- LEWIS, M.C. and GREENE, S.W. 1970 691
A comparison of plant growth at an Arctic and Antarctic station.
In; Antarctic Ecology, Holdgate, M.W. Editor. Academic Press, London and New York. pp838-850.
*Describes the I.B.P. experiments at South Georgia and Greenland.
- LILLIE, H.R. 1949 692
With whales and seals.
British Medical Journal, London. 24 December. pp1467-1468.
*Description of medical officer's work on factory ship and at South Georgia.

- LILLIE, H.R. 1955 693
 The Path through Penguin City.
 E. Benn, London. 302pp.
 *Experiences of a whaling fleet surgeon. Visit to South Georgia and
 wildlife described, somewhat anthropomorphic. 22 plates and 3 maps.
- LIMBERT, D.W.S. and FARMAN, J.C. 1976 694
 Annual summary tables of surface meteorological observations
 at British Antarctic Survey Stations.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 44; 27-29.
 *Describes the former and a new series of reports of data from South
 Georgia and other stations. Bibliography.
- LINDSAY, D.C. 1971 A 695
 Taxonomic studies on the lichens of South Georgia.
University of Birmingham, Ph.D. thesis. 251pp. Unpublished.
- LINDSAY, D.C. 1971 B 696
 Notes on Antarctic lichens II, The genus *Peltigera*.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 24; 115-118.
 *Three South Georgia species described.
- LINDSAY, D.C. 1971 C 697
 Notes on Antarctic lichens III, *Cystocoleus niger* (Huds) Hariot.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 24; 119-120.
 *Records species from South Georgia.
- LINDSAY, D.C. 1972 698
 Lichens new to South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 31; 42-43.
 *Reports 36 species. Bibliography.
- LINDSAY, D.C. 1973 A 699
 Probable introductions of lichens to South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 33-34; 169-172.
 *Discusses introduction of five alien species
- LINDSAY, D.C. 1973 B 700
 Effects of reindeer on plant communities in the Royal Bay area of
 South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 35; 101-109.
 *Results from reindeer arrival in about 1964 discussed, illustrations
 and bibliography.
- LINDSAY, D.C. 1973 C 701
 South Georgia microlichens I; The genera *Buellia* and *Rinodina*.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 37; 81-90.
 *Eighteen species described. Bibliography.
- LINDSAY, D.C. 1974 A 702
 New taxa and new records of lichens from South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 39; 13-21.
 *Nineteen species described. Bibliography.
- LINDSAY, D.C. 1974 B 703
 The macrolichens of South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports,
London. 89; 91pp and plates.
 *Detailed description of 64 species. Distribution, relationships,
 communities and general description of South Georgia included.
 Map and bibliography.

- LINDSAY, D.C. 1975 704
 Growth rates of *Cladonia rangiferina* (L.) on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 40; 49-54.
 *Gives growth measurements and describes effect of reindeer grazing.
- LINDSAY, D.C. 1976 705
 South Georgia microlichens II, A new species of *Microglæna* Korb.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 44; 105-106.
 *Gives key to genus and describes a new species.
- LINDSAY, D.C. 1977 706
 Observations on transplants of Antarctic lichens.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 46; 129-143.
 *Report on transfer of three species of South Georgia lichens to Signy Island.
- LINKOWSKI, T.B. and REMBISZEWSKI, J.M. 1978 A 707
 Ichthyological observations off the South Georgia coast.
Polskie Archiwum Hydrobiologii, Warsaw. 23 [3] 697-704.
 *Ten species collected, five considered commercial. Anatomy, growth and diet investigated.
- LINKOWSKI, T.B. and REMBISZEWSKI, J.M. 1978 B 708
 Distribution of seabirds off Argentina coast and the feeding habits of the bird fauna in the Drake Passage and Scotia Sea.
Polskie Archiwum Hydrobiologii, Warsaw. 25 [3] 717-727.
 *Reports observations from 'Profesor Siedlecki', some from around South Georgia.
- LINDSTOW, O. von 1892 709
 Helminthen von Sud Georgien.
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 9 [2] 59-77.
 *Nematoda, Cestoda and Acanthocephala collected by Royal Bay expedition 1882-83.
- LIVERSIDGE, D. 1951 710
 White Horizon.
Odhams, London. 192pp.
 *Includes an account of a visit to South Georgia and of whaling.
- LIVERSIDGE, D. 1958 A 711
 The elephant seals in the Antarctic.
Discovery, London. 11; 253-255.
- LIVERSIDGE, D. 1958 B 712
 The Last Continent.
Travel Book Club, London. 248pp.
 *Includes personal and historical account of South Georgia.
- LIVERSIDGE, D. 1963 713
 The Whale Killers.
Jarrols, London. 192pp. Also the *Adventurers Club, London*, 1974.
 *Brief references to and some plates of South Georgia.
- LLARAS-SAMITIER, M. 1967 714
 La Isla San Pedro o Georgia del Sur.
Argentina Austral, Buenos Aires. 38 [430] 6-15.
 *Includes history of exploration and general account, illustrated.

- LOMAN, J.C.C. 1923 715
 The Pycnogonida.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, T. Editor. 1 [1] 41pp.
 *Includes South Georgia collections.
- LONGTON, R.E. 1965 716
 Additions to the alien flora of South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 5; 47-50.
 *Summarises and updates information on alien vascular plants, discusses possible effect of Japanese occupation.
- LONGTON, R.E. 1966 717
 Botanical studies in the Antarctic during the 1963-64 and 1964-65 seasons.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 10; 85-95.
 *Describes work performed on and many visits to South Georgia.
- LONGTON, R.E. and GREENE, S.W. 1967 718
 The growth and reproduction of *Polytrichum alpestre* on South Georgia
In; A Discussion on the Terrestrial Antarctic Ecosystem, Smith, J.E. Organiser. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London, series B. 252 [777] 295-322.
- LONGTON, R.E. 1972 A 719
 Growth and reproduction in Northern and Southern Hemisphere populations of the peat-forming moss *Polytrichum alpestre* with reference to the estimation of productivity.
Proceedings of the 4th International Peat Congress, Helsinki. pp 259-275.
 *Includes a description of South Georgia peat.
- LONGTON, R.E. 1972 B 720
 Reproduction of Antarctic mosses in the genera *Polytrichum* and *Psilopilum* with particular reference to temperature.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 27; 51-96.
 *Discusses reproduction of six South Georgia moss species, comparisons made with other Antarctic and Falkland Island populations.
- LONNBERG, E. 1905 A 721
 Kapten C.A. Larsen's Senaste Sydpolarfard.
Ymer, Stockholm. 25 [3] 345-346.
 *Describes foundation of Grytviken and E. Sorlings collections.
- LONNBERG, E. 1905 B 722
 Die Vogel.
In; Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition 1901-03; Nordenskjold, O. Editor. Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 5 [5] 9pp.
 *Records several South Georgia birds.
- LONNBERG, E. 1905 C 723
 The Fishes.
In; Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition 1901-03; Nordenskjold, O. Editor. Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 5 [6] 72pp.
 *Thirteen species of South Georgia fish described, pp 24-44, and short note on fishing.

- LONNBERG, E. 1905 D 724
 Pelagische von der Swedischen Sudpolar-Expedition 1901-03
 Erbeutete Fische.
Zoologische Anzeiger, Leipzig. 23; 762-766.
 *South Georgia species included.
- LONNBERG, E. 1906 A 725
 Contributions to the fauna of South Georgia.
Kunglia Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlinger, Uppsala and Stockholm. 40 [5] 1-104.
 *Includes notes on birds, seals, whales, fish, the rat, etc.
 Collections made by E. Sorling, 1904-05. Illustrated.
- LONNBERG, E. 1906 B 726
 Sea elephant of South Georgia.
Kunglia Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlinger, Uppsala and Stockholm. 40 [11] .
- LONNBERG, E. 1908 727
 The protection of sea elephants.
The Field, London. 28 March, 111; 541, and 18 April, 114.
 *Discusses conservation of elephant seals.
- LONNBERG, E. 1910 728
 On the variation of the sea elephants.
Proceedings of the Zoological Society, London. Pt.2, 580-588.
 *Describes studies of seal skulls from South Georgia.
- LUKE, I.A. 1917 729
 Faunal conditions on South Georgia.
Science, New York. New series. 45 [1169] 502-503.
 *Account of rats. Also in *Scottish Geographical Magazine, Edinburgh.* 33 [8] 373. 1917. See also Murphy, R.C. 1917 A.
- MCCANN, T.S. 1979 730
 My week in the Antarctic.
Biologist, London. 26 [3] 115-116.
 *Describes stay at field hut, two plates.
- MCCANN, T.S.; BONNER, W.N.; PRIME, J. and RICKETTS, C. 1979 731
 Age distribution and age at first pregnancy of South Georgia elephant seals.
International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Charlottenland. C.M. 1979/n:13, 6pp.
- MCCANN, T.S. 1980 A 732
 Territoriality and breeding behaviour of adult male Antarctic fur seal, *Arctocephalus gazella*.
Journal of Zoology, London. 192; 295-310.
 *Describes work performed at Elsehul.
- MCCANN, T.S. 1980 B 733
 Population structure and social organisation of southern elephant seals, *Mirounga leonina* L.
Biological Journal of the Linnean Society, London. 14; 133-150.
 *Compares population etc. during and twelve years after termination of sealing and with Macquarie Island animals.
- MCCANN, T.S. 1981 A 734
 Aggression and sexual activity of male southern elephant seals
Mirounga leonina (L.).
Journal of Zoology, London. In press.

- McCANN, T.S. 1981 B 735
The social organisation and behaviour of the southern elephant seal,
Mirounga leonina (L.).
University of London, Ph.D. Thesis, 164 pp. Unpublished.
- McCANN, T.S. 1982 A 736
Aggression and maternal activity of the female southern elephant seal
Mirounga leonina.
Animal Behaviour, London. 30; In press.
- McCANN, T.S. 1982 B 737
Activity budgets of elephant seals *Mirounga leonina* during the
breeding season.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. In press.
- MacDONALD, D.I.M. 1980 738
The determination of provenance from sedimentary geochemistry:
An example of the theory and practice.
International Association of Sedimentologists.
First European Meeting, Bochum. Pp 23-27.
*Describes investigations performed on South Georgia.
- MACKIE, P.R.; PLATT, H.M. and HARDY, R. 1978 739
Hydrocarbons in the marine environment II; Distribution of n-alkanes
in the fauna of the sub-Antarctic Island of South Georgia.
Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science, London. 6; 301-313.
*Gives analyses of samples from sediment, fish, benthos
and land plants at King Edward Cove.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1926 740
Work of the Marine Station at Grytviken.
Nature, London. 121; 798-799.
*The marine station was 'Discovery House'.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1929 741
The Discovery Investigations: Objects, equipment and methods,
part III, The Marine Biological Station.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 1; 223-229 and plates.
*Describes construction, use, facilities, etc of 'Discovery House',
plan, map and plates included.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. and WHEELER, J.F.G. 1929 742
Southern blue and fin whales.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 1; 257-540.
*Whaling operations at South Georgia discussed, many plates.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1936 743
The third commission of the R.R.S. 'Discovery II'.
Geographical Journal, London. 88 [4] 304-321.
*Includes notes on several visits to South Georgia.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1941 744
The fifth commission of the R.R.S. 'Discovery II'.
Geographical Journal, London. 98 [4] 201-216.
*Short note on visit to South Georgia included.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1950 745
The work of the Discovery Committee.
Proceedings of the Royal Society of Arts, London. 202; 1-16.

- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1965 746
The stocks of whales.
Fishing News (Books) Ltd. London. 232pp.
*Several references to South Georgia, plates and bibliography.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1967 A 747
Maintenance of living *Euphausia superba* and frequency of moults.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 56 [5] 97-102.
*Describes work performed in Discovery House, South Georgia, in the 1930's.
- MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1967 B 748
Estimates of local seal populations in the Antarctic 1930-37.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 56 [3] 57-64.
*Notes on sightings of fur and other seals, several from Bird Island.
Bibliography.
- MacLAUGHLIN, W.R.D. 1960 749
Antarctic Raider.
G. Harrap, London. 223pp. also Mayflower, Frogmore, 1977.
*"A thrilling novel of the secret war at sea" considerable foundation in fact, effect of Second World War on whaling and South Georgia.
- MacLAUGHLIN, W.R.D. 1962 750
Call to the South, a story of British whaling in the Antarctic.
George Harrap & Co. London. 188pp.
*Narrative of period on a factory ship, includes a description of Leith Harbour and plates.
- MADDEN, C. (Editor) 1977 751
South Georgia archives.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 18 [115] 406.
*'In brief' a note on the recovery of some Grytviken and King Edward Point archives.
- MAIR, B.F. 1979 752
The geology of the area between Drygalski Fjord and Annenkov Island, South Georgia Antarctica.
University of Aberdeen, Ph.D. thesis. 283pp. Unpublished.
- MAIR, B.F. 1981 A 753
The geology of South Georgia VI; The Larsen Harbour formation.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports, Cambridge. In press.
- MAIR, B.F. 1981 B 754
The Larsen Harbour formation and associated rocks of southern South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 52; In press.
- MAIR, B.F. 1981 C 755
Minor igneous intrusions in the Cumberland Bay formation, Moraine Fjord, South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 53; In press.
- MAIR, B.F. 1981 D 756
Geological observations in the Moraine Fjord area, South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 53; 11-19.

- MANSFIELD, A.W. and GLASSEY, S.D. 1957 757
 Notes on weather analysis in the Falkland Islands Dependencies.
Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey Scientific Reports,
 London. 16; 27pp.
 *Includes section on South Georgia weather and forecasting for the
 whaling fleet.
- MAKAROV, R.R. 1975 758
 Vertical distribution of euphausiid egg and larvae off the
 north-eastern coast of South Georgia Island.
Oceanology, Washington. 15 [6] 708-711.
 *Translated from russian.
- MALTE-BRUN, V.A. 1825 759
 Navigation towards the South Pole.
Edinburgh Philosophical Journal. 11; 148-150.
 *Includes a note about South Georgia.
- MARIUS. 1905 760
 En viaje al sur: Visita a South Georgia.
La Nacion, Buenos Aires. 1 August.
 *Account of voyage from Punta Arenas to Grytviken and of the
 whaling station.
- MARR, J.W.S. 1923 761
 Into the Frozen South.
Cassell, London. 245pp. and *Funk and Wagnall, New York*.
 *Author was a scout on the 'Quest' expedition, edited by F.H. Shaw.
- MARR, J.W.S. 1933 762
 Exploring the Antarctic in the 'Discovery II'.
Discovery, London. 14 [163] 212-215.
 *Includes several visits to South Georgia.
- MARRA, J. 1775 763
 Journal of the "Resolution's" voyage, 1772-1775.
F. Newberry, London. 319pp.
 *Irregular journal of Captain Cook's voyage which surveyed part of
 South Georgia. See Matthews, L.H. 1931. Also in german, Leipzig 1776.
- MARSHALL, N.B. 1964 764
 Fish.
 In; *Antarctic Research, Priestley, R.; Adie, R.J. and Robin, G.de Q.*
Editors. Chapter 12, pp 206-218.
 *Describes biology and distribution of South Georgia species.
 Bibliography.
- MARTENS, E. von 1885 765
 Borlausige Mitteilungen uber die Mollusken-Fauna von Sud-Georgien.
Siezuungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschenden Freunde zu Berlin.
 17 March.
 *Describes Royal Bay material.
- MARTENS, E. von and PFEFFER, G. 1886 766
 Die Mollusken von Sud-Georgien nach der Ausbeute der Deutschen
 Station 1882-83.
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 3; 63-135.
 *Describes Mollusca and Brachiopoda, five plates.

- MARTIN, F. 1946 767
The hunting of the silver fleece; Epic of the fur seal.
Greenberg, New York. 328pp.
*South Georgia sealing described, emotive account.
Rewritten as 'Seabears, the story of the fur seal' Chilton,
Philadelphia, 1960, 201pp.
- MARTIN, W.P. 1923 768
South Georgia. The glacier isle.
Chamber's Journal, Edinburgh. 7th series. 13 [645] 298-301.
*General account of contemporary conditions.
- MASSY, A.L. 1932 769
Mollusca: Gastropoda, Thecosomata and Gumnostomata.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 3; 267-296.
*Includes some South Georgia collections.
- MATTERI, C.M. 1977 770
A synoptic flora of South Georgia mosses VII. *Pottia*.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 46; 23-28.
*Discussion of species *Pottia austro-georgica*.
- MATTHEW, J.W. 1960 771
A Magistrate among the Seals.
Corona, London. 12; 144-47.
*Note on sealing and Magistrates duties on South Georgia.
- MATTHEWS, G.M. 1933 772
Descriptions of new subspecies of petrels.
Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club, London. 53 [369] 213-214.
**Diomedea exulans georgia* and *Pachyptila vittata georgicus* from South Georgia postulated.
- MATTHEWS, L.H. 1929 A 773
The natural history of the elephant seal with notes on the other seals found at South Georgia.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 1; 235-255.
*Includes 16 plates and large bibliography.
- MATTHEWS, L.H. 1929 B 774
The birds of South Georgia.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 1; 561-592.
*Describes 32 species, 39 plates and bibliography.
- MATTHEWS, L.H. 1931 775
South Georgia; The British Empire's sub-Antarctic outpost.
John Wright, Bristol; and Simpkin Marshall, London. 163pp.
*Detailed general account, quotations from early works, many photographs and drawings. Bibliography.
- MATTHEWS, L.H. 1946 776
Whales and Whaling.
Endeavour, Topeka (U.S.A.) 5 [19] 116-122.
- MATTHEWS, L.H. 1951 A 777
Wandering albatross; Adventures among the albatrosses and petrels in the Southern Ocean.
MacGibbon and Key, London. 131pp. Also Reinhardt & Evans, New York.
*Popular account of investigation of procellariiformes on South Georgia.

- MATTHEWS, L.H. 1951 B 778
 Albatrosses, stinkers and cape pigeons.
Geographical Magazine, London. 24 [6] 279-288.
 *Birds of South Georgia, extracts from author's "Wandering albatross", illustrations and a map.
- MATTHEWS, L.H. 1952 779
 Sea elephant; The life and death of the elephant seal, illustrated by the author.
MacGibbon and Key, London. 190pp.
 *General account of South Georgia and account of sealing 1924-28, map and many illustrations. French edition; Stock, Paris, 1953.
- MATTHEWS, L.H. 1959 780
 The nesting of the black-browed albatross.
 In; *The Birds of the British Isles, D.A. Bannerman. Oliver and Boyde, London.* Vol 8, pp195-199.
 *Observations on *Diomedea melanophris* in South Georgia 1925-27.
- MATTHEWS, L.H. 1963 781
 Baleen whales.
Animals of Britain No. 24; Sunday Times Publications, London. 27pp.
 *Includes description and many plates of South Georgia whaling.
- MATTHEWS, L.H. 1968 782
 The Whale.
Allen & Unwin, London. 287pp.
 *Detailed illustrated work on whales, much South Georgia material, large bibliography. Edition in Russian also published.
- MATTHEWS, L.H. 1977 783
 Penguin; Adventures among the birds, beasts and whalers of the far south.
Peter Owen, London. 167pp. also *Universe Books, New York.*
 *Popular illustrated account, mainly of South Georgia penguins, based on author's time at King Edward Point.
- MAXWELL, J.G.H. 1977 784
 Breeding biology of *Chorismus antarcticus* (Pfeffer) and *Notocrangon antarcticus* (Pfeffer) and its bearings on the problems of the impoverished Antarctic decapod fauna.
 In; *Adaptations within Antarctic Ecosystems; Third S.C.A.R. Biology Symposium, Washington; Llano, G.A. Editor. Smithsonian Institution, Washington.* pp335-342.
 *Observations made on South Georgia, biogeography discussed.
- MAYR, E. 1957 785
 New species of birds described from 1941 to 1955.
Journal fur Ornithologie, Berlin. 98 [1] 22-35.
 *Corrects Pereyra, J.A. 1944 q.v. about a South Georgia species.
- MICHAEL, A.D. 1895 786
 Über die Acari auf Sud-Georgien von der Deutschen Station 1882-83, Gesammelten Oribatiden
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 12; 69-72.
 *Describes two new mite species.
- MICHAELSEN, W. 1888 787
 Die Oligochaeten von Sud-Georgien nach der Ausbeute der Deutschen Station von 1882-83.
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 5; 53-73.
 *Describes South Georgia earthworms.

- MICHAELSEN, W. 1889 788
 Die Gephyreen von Sud-Georgien.
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 6; 15pp
 *Describes Priapulidae and Siphunculidae, plate.
- MICHAELSEN, W. 1898 789
 Vorlaufige Mitteilung uber Einige Tunicaten aus dem Magelhaensischen Gebiet, Sowie von Sud-Georgien.
Zoologische Anzeiger, Leipzig. Vol 21.
 *Tunicate from the Royal Bay expedition.
- MICHAELSEN, W. 1900 790
 Die Holosomen Ascidien des Magalhaensischen Sud-Georgischen Gebiets.
Abhandlungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Zoologie, Stuttgart. 31; 148pp.
 *Includes ascidiens from South Georgia.
- MICHAELSEN, W. 1905 791
 Die Oligochaeten.
 In; *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition 1901-03; Nordenskjold, O. Editor.*
Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 5 [42] 40pp.
 *Describes seven South Georgia species. Plates and bibliography.
- MICHAELSEN, W. 1921 792
 Neue und Wenig Bekannte Oligochaeten aus Skandinavischen Sammlungen.
Arkiv fur Zoologie, Stockholm. 13 [19] 1-25.
 *Includes report on Swedish collection of South Georgia specimens.
- MICHAELSEN, W. 1935 793
 Meeresstrand-Enchytraiden des sudlichen Atlantischen Ozeans.
 In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor.*
Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 1 [14] 7pp.
 *Includes description of South Georgia species.
- MIERS, J. 1820 794
 Account of the discovery of New South Shetland, with observations on its importance in a geographical, commercial and political point of view; with two plates.
Edinburgh Philosophical Journal. 3 [6] 367-380.
 *Includes a short note on South Georgia and reproduction of Dalrymple's chart of 1769 showing 'Isle de Ste Pierre'. Reproduced in *Polar Record, Cambridge.* 5 [40] 565-575. Roberts, B.B. (Editor).
- MILL, H.R. 1903 795
 Bellingshausen's Antarctic voyage.
Geographical Journal, London. 21; 150-159.
 *Summary of Gravelius, H. 1902. Refers to South Georgia visit in 1819. See also Debenham, F. 1945.
- MILL, H.R. 1905 796
 The siege of the South Pole.
Alston Rivers, London. 455pp.
 *Several references to South Georgia, comprehensive bibliography.
- MILLER, R.H. 1960 797
 Ascidaceae.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 30; 1-60.
 *Systematic account including many South Georgia species. Diagrams and references.

- MITTERLING, P.I. 1959 798
America in the Antarctic to 1840.
University of Illinois Press, Urbana. 201pp.
*Includes brief review of early United States sealing voyages to South Georgia.
- MJOBERG, E. 1906 799
Zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna von Sud-Georgien.
Arkiv for Zoologie, Stockholm. 3 [13] 1-14.
*Describes specimens collected by Sorling, E. 1904-05.
- MOLANDER, A.R. 1929 800
Die Octactiniarien.
In; *Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, T. Editor. 2 [2] 86pp.*
*Includes many South Georgia species, plates, diagrams and bibliography.
- MOLLER, V. 1979 801
Pionerprest blant hvalfangere.
Sandefjordmuseene Arbok. 1976-78; pp45-52.
*Establishment and first pastor of Grytviken Church, five plates.
- MONETA, J.M. 1942 802
Por nuestros Mares Australes:
desde Georgia del Sud a Las Islas Orcades.
Revista Geografica Americana, Buenos Aires. 14 [87] 391-404.
*Describes relief voyage from Grytviken to Laurie Island.
- MONOD, Th. 1930 803
Zoologische Ergebnisse der Reisen von Dr. Kohl-Larsen nach den Sub-Antarktischen Inseln bei Neuseeland und nach Sud Georgien.
Nr. 5. Description d'un Choniostomatide sub-Antarctique nouveau (*Sphaeronella serolis* n.sp.).
Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt. 12 [6] 335-338.
*New parasitic copepod from South Georgia.
- MONOD, Th. 1931 804
Zoologische Ergebnisse der Reisen von Dr. Kohl-Larsen nach den Sub-Antarktischen Inseln bei Neuseeland und nach Sud Georgien.
Nr.6. Tanaidaces et Isopodes sub-Antarctiques de la collection Kohl-Larsen du Senckenberg Museum.
Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt. 13 [1] 10-30.
*Marine arthropoda from Kohl-Larsen 1928-29 expedition.
- MOORE, D.M. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1970 805
Chromosome numbers of *Acaena* from South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 23; 101-102.
*Compares numbers of the two species and hybrid with other Southern Hemisphere species.
- MORRISON, G.W. 1979 806
Studies on the ecology of the sub-Antarctic ophurid *Ophionotus hexactus* (E.A. Smith).
University of London, Queen Mary college, M.Phil thesis. 213pp. Unpublished.
- MORLEY, F.V. and HODGSON, J.S. 1927 807
Whaling north and south.
Methuen, London. 229pp.
*Brief mention and some plates of South Georgia.

- MORRELL, B. 1832 808
 A Narrative of Four Voyages to the South Sea etc.
 From the year 1822 to 1831.
 J. & J. Harper, New York. 492pp.
 Facsimile edition; Gregg Press, New Jersey 1970.
 *Somewhat imaginative, page 58 describes a visit to South Georgia.
- MORRIS, R.O. 1962 809
 Bird life in the north-west of South Georgia.
Sea Swallow, London. 15; 43-49.
 *Observations made during H.M.S. 'Owen' survey 1960-61.
- MORTENSEN, T. 1936 810
 Echinoidea and Ophiuroidea.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 12; 199-348.
 *Systematic description including South Georgia species - some new.
- MORTIMORE, R.N. 1979 811
 Distal and proximal turbidites at Nilse Hullet, western South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 47; 117-128.
 *Describes greywacke structures. Tables, map and plates.
- MORZONE, L.A. 1978 812
 Soberania territorial Argentina.
Depalma, Buenos Aires. 331pp.
 *Chapter five gives details of Argentine claim to South Georgia.
- MOSBY, H. 1928 813
 Om 'Norvegia' Tøktet og de Oseanografiske Arbeider ved Syd Georgia.
Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, Oslo. 2 [3-4] 218-225.
 *Describes expedition to Bouvet Island from South Georgia.
- MOSSMAN, R.C. 1909 814
 Meteorology at the South Orkneys and South Georgia in 1908.
Scottish Geographical Magazine, Edinburgh. 25 [8] 408-413.
 *Spanish translation, *Anales de Ciencias*, Buenos Aires.
- MOSTHAFF, von E. and WILL, H. 1884 815
 Die Insel Sud Georgiens. Mitteilungen von der Deutschen Polarstation
 Daseubst 1882-83.
Deutsch Geographische Blätter, Bremen. 7 [2] 113-151.
 *General account of the station, flora, fauna, glaciers, etc of
 South Georgia.
- MOUNTEVANS, E.R.G.R.E. 1950 816
 The desolate Antarctic.
Lutterworth, London. 172pp.
 *South Georgia wildlife and expeditions described. Bibliography.
- MOUNTEVANS, E.R.G.R.E. 1955 817
 The Antarctic challenged.
Staples, London 191pp.
 *Shackleton's voyage to South Georgia, pp126-133, several plates.
- MUCHA, M. 1980 818
 Characteristics of the South Georgia icefish (*Pseudochaenichthys*
georgianus Norman) from the region of South Georgia Island
 (Antarctic) in the years 1977-1979.
Polish Polar Research, Warsaw. 1 [4] 163-172.
 *Three consecutive summers examinations of fish lengths correlated
 with ages.

- MULLER, C. 1884. 1884 819
 Kafer von Sud-Georgien.
Deutsch Entomologische Zeitschrift, Berlin. 28 [2] 417-420.
 *Describes three species of beetle from Royal Bay.
- MULLER, C. 1890 A 820
 Bryologia austro georgiae.
 In; *Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83, Die Deutsch Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse; Neumayer, G. Editor.*
 A. Asher and Co. Berlin. 2 [11] 279-322.
 *Fifty-two species of moss described.
- MULLER, J. 1890 B 821
 Lichenes.
 In; *Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83, Die Deutsch Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse; Neumayer, G. Editor.*
 A. Asher and Co. Berlin. 2 [12] 322-327.
 *Annotated list of expedition collections of 26 species.
- MUNRO, C.C.A. 1930 822
 Polychaete worms I.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 2; 1-122.
 *General account including South Georgia species. Diagrams and references. Continued 1936.
- MUNRO, C.C.A. 1936 823
 Polychaete worms II.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 12; 59-198.
 *Continues from 1930.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1913 824
 A Desolate Island of the Antarctic.
American Museum Journal, New York. 13 [6] 242-259.
 *General account with 22 plates.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1914 A 825
 Wildlife in the sub-Antarctic.
The Graphic, London. 89; 12-13, 36.
 *General account of South Georgia, 23 plates.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1914 B 826
 A sub-Antarctic Island.
Harper's Magazine, New York. 128 [764] 165-176.
 *General account with 10 plates.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1914 C 827
 Desolate Islands of the Antarctic, South Georgia.
Scientific American Supplement, New York. 77 [1986] 60-62.
 *General account of South Georgia, reprint of Murphy, R.C. 1913.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1914 D 828
 Notes on the sea elephant *Mirounga leonina* (Linne).
Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History,
New York. 33 [2] 63-79.
 *Describes behaviour, anatomy, sealing, etc. 27 plates and 7 figures.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1914 E 829
 Die 'Bay of isles' in Sudgeorgien.
Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, Gotha. 60 [1] 279-280.
 *Description and chart of bay.

- MURPHY, R.C. 1914 F 830
Cruising in the South Atlantic.
Brooklyn Museum Quarterly, New York. 1 [2] 83-110.
*Account of South Georgia expedition, 23 plates.
- MURPHY, R.C. (Editor) 1914 831
A report on the South Georgia expedition.
Science Bulletin, Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, New York. 2 [4] 41-102.
*Author visited South Georgia 1911-12. Article includes general note and papers by other authors which are separately indexed.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1915 832
The penguins of South Georgia.
Science Bulletin, Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, New York. 2 [5] 103-133.
*Description of several species, 24 plates.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1916 A 833
The Anatidae of South Georgia.
Auk, Boston (Massachusetts). 33 [3] 270-277.
*Describes *Nettion georgicum* and *Chloephaga magellanica*.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1916 B 834
At home with the blue eyed shags.
Brooklyn Museum Quarterly, New York. 3; 21-28.
*Refers to *Phalacrocorax atriceps* eight plates.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1916 C 835
Notes on American sub-Antarctic cormorants.
Bulletin American Museum of Natural History, New York. 35 [4] 31-48.
*Account of *Phalacrocorax atriceps*, 13 plates.
- MURPHY, R.C. and HARPER, F. 1916 836
Two new diving petrels.
Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, New York. 35; 65-67.
*Two *Pelecanoides* species described.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1917 A 837
Faunal conditions in South Georgia.
Science, New York. New series, 46 [1179] 112-113.
*Letter to Editor refuting Luke, I.A. 1917, q.v.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1917 B 838
Sub-Antarctic whaling.
Sea Power, Washington. 3 [3] 44-47.
*Account of visit, historical introduction, 3 plates.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1918 A 839
The status of sealing in the sub-Antarctic Atlantic.
Scientific Monthly, New York. 7; 112-119.
*Historical introduction, 7 plates.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1918 B 840
Bird life on South Georgia.
American Museum Journal, New York. 18; 463-472.
*General account with 17 plates.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1918 C 841
A study of Atlantic Oceanites.
Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History, New York. 38; 117-146.

- MURPHY, R.C. 1919 842
 Mollymokes: An observers account of the monoplanes of the sea.
Country Life, London. 45 [1149] 37-40.
 *Illustrated account of *Diomedea* species at and around South Georgia 1911-12.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1922 843
 An outpost of the Antarctic.
National Geographic Magazine, Washington. 41 [4] 409-444.
 *General account with map and many illustrations of South Georgia.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1923 844
 Notes sur *Anthus antarcticus*.
El Hornero, Buenos Aires. 3; 56-59.
 *Account includes one plate.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1936 845
 Oceanic birds of South America.
Macmillan and American Museum of Natural History, New York. Vol. 1, 639pp; vol. 2, to 1245pp.
 *Includes South Georgia species, detailed descriptions etc.
 Large bibliography and many plates. New edition, Macmillan, 1948.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1945 846
 Ambassador to the penguins.
Audubon Magazine, New York. 47; 283-287.
 *Text of a radio talk recalling expedition to South Georgia 1911-12, illustrated.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1947 847
 Log book for Grace; Whaling brig 'Daisy' 1912-13.
Macmillan & Co. New York. 290pp. also Robert Hale, London, 1948 and facsimile edition, Time-Life Books, 1965.
 *Describes last old style sealing expeditions, natural history and conditions on South Georgia in 1912-13.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1959 848
 South Georgia: The first survey.
Geographical Review, New York. 49 [4] 579-580.
 *Appreciative note on map of South Georgia following D. Carse's survey.
- MURPHY, R.C. 1967 849
 A dead whale or a stove boat: Cruise of 'Daisy' in the Atlantic Ocean, June 1912 - May 1913.
Houghton Mifflin & Co. Boston. 177pp.
 *Illustrated companion volume to 'Logbook for Grace', one plate of South Georgia and many of sealing operations.
- MURRAY, G. (Editor) 1901 850
 The Antarctic Manual.
Royal Geographic Society, London. 586pp.
 *Much information about South Georgia, seals and birds pp 209-238.
 Comprehensive bibliography pp 517-585.
- NEILD, W.C. 1972 851
 The early history of South Georgia. The postal history of South Georgia in its early days.
The Upland Goose, Journal of the Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, Weston-super-Mare. 1 [4]. Reprinted in the *Falkland Islands Philatelic Digest* No. 1. Barton, D.M. Editor. H. Hayes Philatelic Study No. 15, Yorkshire, 1975. pp 143-146.
 *Brief note on history and the post-office to 1912

- NEUMAYER, G. 1883 A 852
 Die Deutsche Polarstation auf Sud-Georgien.
Deutsch Geographische Blatter, Bremen. 6; 357-361.
 *Account of expedition to Royal Bay
- NEUMAYER, G. 1883 B 853
 Bericht über den Stand der Deutschen Polarforschung.
Ausland, Stuttgart. 56; 501-505.
- NEUMAYER, G. and BORGES, C. 1886 854
 Die Beobachtungs-Ergebnisse der Deutschen Stationen, die
 Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83. Band II Sud Georgien.
A. Asher & Co. Berlin. 523pp.
 *General account, plans, maps and plates. Meteorological and
 geophysical data given and discussed.
- NEUMAYER, G. (Editor) 1890 & 91 855
 Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83. Die Deutschen Expeditionen
 und Ihre Ergebnisse.
*A. Asher & Co. Berlin. Two volumes, No. 1 (1891) 363pp;
 No. 2 (1890) 574pp.*
 *Scientific results of the Royal Bay expedition. Includes several
 papers separately indexed. Plates, plans, maps and list of
 publications included. (Vol. 2 published before vol. 1).
- NEWTON, C.W. (Editor) 1972 856
 Meteorology of the Southern Hemisphere.
Meteorological Monographs, Pennsylvania. 13 [35] 262pp.
 *Includes discussion of South Georgia aspects.
- NEWTON, M.E. 1972 857
 Chromosome numbers in some South Georgia bryophytes.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 30; 41-50.
 *Gives counts for 17 musci and 1 hepatic.
- NEWTON, M.E. 1973 858
 A taxonomic assessment of *Bartramia*, *Breutelia* and *Exodokidium* on
 South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 32; 1-14.
 *Moss taxonomy.
- NEWTON, M.E. 1974 859
 A synoptic flora of South Georgia mosses IV,
Bartramia and *Breutelia*.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 38; 59-72.
 *Three species described, distribution, taxonomy and bibliography.
- NEWTON, M.E. 1977 860
 A synoptic flora of South Georgia mosses VI,
Cheilothela, *Dicranella*, *Distichium*, *Myurella* and *Catagonium*.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 46; 1-22.
 *Six species described. Bibliography.
- NEWTON, M.E. 1979 A 861
 A taxonomic assessment of *Brachythecium* on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 48; 119-132.
 *Six species demonstrated for the genus in South Georgia. Bibliography.
- NEWTON, M.E. 1979 B 862
 A synoptic flora of South Georgia mosses VIII.
Calliargon and *Brachythecium*.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 48; 133-137.
 *Seven species described.

- NEWTON, M.E. 1980 863
Chromosome studies on some Antarctic and sub-Antarctic bryophytes.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 50; 77-86.
*Includes 8 musci and 8 hepatics from South Georgia.
- NICHOLS, J.T. and MURPHY, R.C. 1914 864
A review of the genus *Phoebetria*.
Auk, Boston (Massachusetts). 31 [4] 526-534.
*Specimens from South Georgia compared with museum collections.
- NILSSON-CANTRELL, C.A. 1930 A 865
Zoologische Ergebnisse der Reisen von Dr. Kohl-Larsen nach den
Sub-Antarktischen Inseln bei Neuseeland und nach Sud Georgien.
Nr. 2. Cirripeden von Stewart Insel und von Sud Georgien.
Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt. 12 [4-5] 210-213.
*Specimens from Kohl-Larsen expedition 1928-29.
- NILSSON-CANTRELL, C.A. 1930 B 866
Thoracic cirripedes collected in 1925-27.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 2; 223-260.
*Includes South Georgia species. References.
- NILSSON-CANTRELL, C.A. 1939 867
Thoracic cirripedes collected in 1925-36.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 18; 223-238.
*Continues 1930 paper.
- NORDENSKJOLD, O. and ANDERSSON, J.G. 1904 868
The Swedish Antarctic Expedition.
Geographical Journal, London. 23; 207-220.
*Includes description of visit to South Georgia in 1902.
- NORDENSKJOLD, O.; ANDERSSON, J.G. and LARSEN, C.A. 1904 869
'Antarctic' Zwei Jahre in Schnee und Eis am Sudpol.
Dietrich Reimer, Berlin. 2 volumes, 373 and 411 pp.
*English version published in 1905.
- NORDENSKJOLD, N.O.G. (Leader) 1905-19 870
Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar-Expedition
1901-1903.
Lithographisches Institut Generalstabs, Stockholm. Six volumes.
*Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. Part of the expedition
wintered in South Georgia 1902. Papers by several authors are
separately indexed.
- NORDENSKJOLD, O.; ANDERSSON, J.G. and LARSEN, C.A. 1905 871
Antarctica, or Two Years Amongst the Ice of the South Pole.
Hurst and Blackett, London. 608pp. Reprinted, Archon Books,
Connecticut, 1977.
*Includes an account of the visit of 'Antarctic' to South Georgia in
winter 1902. Naming of Maiviken and Grytviken etc many plates and
some maps.
- NORDENSTAM, A. 1933 872
Marine Isopoda of the families Serolidae, Idotheidae,
Pseudidotheidae, Arcturidae, Parasellidae and Stenetriidae mainly
from the South Atlantic.
*In: Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition
1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Bock, S. Editor.* 3 [1] 248pp.
*Includes South Georgia collections.

- NORMAN, T.R. 1938 873
Coast fishes, part III; the Antarctic zone.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 18; 1-104.
*Systematic description of 15 South Georgia species. References.
- NYBELIN, O. 1947 874
Antarctic fishes.
In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Holttedahl, O. Editor.* Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 2 [26] 76pp and plates.
*Records several collections from around South Georgia. Bibliography.
- ODHNER, N.H. 1923 A 875
Die Cephalopoden.
In; *Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, T. Editor.* 1 [4] 7pp.
*Includes South Georgia collections.
- ODHNER, N.H. 1923 B 876
Die Chitonen.
In; *Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, T. Editor.* 2 [3] 4pp.
*Includes South Georgia species.
- ODHNER, N.H. 1926 877
Die Opisthobranchien.
In; *Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, T. Editor.* 2 [1] 100pp.
*Includes many South Georgia species, plates diagrams and bibliography.
- ODHNER, N.H. 1944 878
Mollusca: Nudibranchia and Scaphopoda. With Zoogeographical Remarks and Explanations.
In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Holttedahl, O. Editor.* Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 2 [21] 48pp.
*Includes South Georgia species, bibliography.
- ODHNER, N.H. (Editor) 1947-59 879
Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. Under the direction of Dr. Otto Nordenskjöld.
P.A. Norstedt & Sonner, Stockholm.
*Last of three editors of the series. Many papers concern South Georgia and are separately indexed.
- ODHNER, T. (Editor) 1923-29 880
Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. Under the direction of Dr. Otto Nordenskjöld.
P.A. Norstedt & Sonner, Stockholm.
*First of three editors of the series. Many papers concern South Georgia and are separately indexed.
- O'GORMAN, F. 1961 881
Fur seals breeding in the Falkland Islands Dependencies.
Nature, London. 192 [4806] 914-916.
*Suggests a repopulation of the region from South Georgia.
- O'GORMAN, F. 1963 882
The return of the Antarctic fur seal.
New Scientist, London. 20 [365] 374-376; [370] 748.

- OLSEN, S. 1954 883
 Syd Georgia torsken.
Norse Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 43 [7] 373-382.
 *Fish research at Husvik 1950-51 for oil and meal production.
 In english and norske.
- OLSEN, S. 1955 884
 A contribution to the systematics and biology of chaenichthyid fish
 from South Georgia.
Nytt Magasin for Zoologi, Oslo. 3; 79-93.
 *Includes illustrations and discussion of the group.
- OLSTAD, O. 1929 885
 Trekk av Sydishavets Dyreliv.
Norsk Geografisk Tidsskrift, Oslo. 2 [8] 511-534.
 *Includes faunal notes and history of the reindeer on South Georgia;
 from the Norwegian expeditions of 1927-28 and 1928-29.
- OLSTAD, O. 1930 886
 Rats and Reindeer in the Antarctic.
 In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the
 Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor.
 Jacob Dybwad, Oslo.* 4; 2-30.
 *Rats and reindeer in South Georgia discussed, plates, map,
 bibliography.
- OMMANNEY, F.D. 1938 887
 South Latitude.
Longmans Green & Co. London. 308pp.
 *Description of duties at Grytviken and King Edward Point by
 scientific officer of the Discovery Expedition included.
- OMMANNEY, F.D. 1942-43 888
 Antarctica: the last continent; the living fringe.
Geographical Magazine, London. 15 [8] 339-349; [9] 405-411.
 *Discusses geology and biology of South Georgia and the Scotia Arc.
- OMMANNEY, F.D. 1971 889
 Lost leviathan, whales and whaling.
Hutchinsons, London. 280pp.
 *Recapitulates and updates South Georgia material in 'South Latitude',
 general discussion of whaling. Plates and bibliography.
- O'REILLY, J.P. 1892 890
 The former connexion of the Southern Continents.
Nature, London. 46 [1179] 101.
 *Postulates Falklands and South Georgia lie on 'Kafferraria Great
 Circle'.
- OUDEMANS, A.C. 1913-14 891
 Acarologisches aus Maulwurfneestern.
Archiv für Naturgeschichte,
Berlin. 79A [8] 108-200; [9] 68-136; [10] 1-69.
 *Includes Oribatidae from South Georgia.
- OVERSEAS SURVEY, Directorate of. 1958 892
 Map: Falkland Islands Dependencies; South Georgia. D.O.S. 610.
D.O.S. Tollworth.
 *Scale 1 : 200 000. Map prepared at conclusion of D. Carse's South
 Georgia Surveys.

- OVERSEAS SURVEY, Directorate of. 1960 893
 Map: Travel overlay for D.O.S. 610 (1958). D.O.S.(misc) 257.
D.O.S. Tollworth.
 *Transparent sheet covering D.O.S. 610 giving many overland travel routes.
- OYNES, P. 1960 894
 Tamreinen i Antarktis.
Fauna; Norse Zoologisk Forenings Tidsskrift, Oslo. 4; 148-153.
 *Development of reindeer population in South Georgia, illustrations.
- PAGENSTECHER, D. 1885 895
 Die Vogel Sud Georgiens, nach der Ausbeute der Deutschen
 Polarstation Daseubst 1882-83.
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 2; 1-27.
 *Birds of South Georgia, one plate.
- PANNING, A. 1936 896
 Zoologische Ergebnisse der Reisen von Dr. Kohl-Larsen nach den Sub-
 Antarktischen Inseln bei Neuseeland und nach Sud Georgien. Seewalzen.
Senchenbergiana, Frankfurt. 18 [1-2] 10-20.
 *Holothurians from Kohl-Larsen expedition 1928-29.
- PARMELEE, D.F. 1980 897
 Bird Island in Antarctic waters, the adventures of an artist/
 ornithologist on a lonely outcrop in the far South Atlantic.
University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis. 140pp.
 *Popular account of a short visit, many plates, map and brief bibliography.
- PARRIS, B.S. 1981 898
 An analysis of the *Grammitis poepigiana* G. *magellanica* complex in
 the South Atlantic and South Indian Oceans.
Fern Gazette, Kendal. 12 [3] 165-168.
 *Establishes South Georgia species as the former.
- PARSONS, C.W. 1932 899
 Report on penguin embryos collected during the Discovery
 Investigations.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 6; 139-164.
 *Describes South Georgia gentoo penguin embryos.
 Diagram, plates and references.
- PATERSON, S. 1959 900
 Whaler's Island - South Georgia.
Canadian Geographical Journal, Ottawa. 58 [3] 82-85.
 *Author was on 1955-56 South Georgia Survey, general account of the
 Island and Shackleton's association, illustrations and map.
- PAULSEN, H.B. (Editor) 1943 901
 Syd Georgia.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 32 [5] 66-74.
 *Includes statistics of whale catch and production from 1904-05
 to 1938-39.
- PAULSEN, H.B. (Editor) 1950 902
 S.S. Ernesto Tornquist forlistved Syd Georgia.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 39 [10] 453-455.
 *Describes wreck of ship in October 1950 at South Georgia, plate and
 history of ship. In norsk and english.

- PAYNE, M.R. 1977 903
 Growth of a fur seal population.
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, series B, Biological sciences. 963; 67-79.
 *Describes work conducted on *Arctocephalus gazella* 1971-75 at Bird Island and elsewhere on South Georgia.
- PAYNE, M.R. 1978 904
 Population size and age determination in the Antarctic fur seal (*Arctocephalus gazella*).
Mammal Review, London. 8 [1-2] 67-73.
 *Account of observations on South Georgia.
- PAYNE, M.R. 1979 A 905
 Fur seals *Arctocephalus tropicalis* and *A. gazella* crossing the Antarctic convergence at South Georgia.
Mammalia, Paris. 43 [1] 93-98.
 *Five *A. tropicalis* found on South Georgia and an *A. gazella* tagged on South Georgia found in Tierra del Fuego.
- PAYNE, M.R. 1979 B 906
 Growth in the Antarctic fur seal *Arctocephalus gazella*.
Journal of the Zoological Society of London. 187; 1-20.
 *Age determinations from 556 animals made and correlated with anatomical measurements.
- PAYNE, M.R. and PRINCE, P.A. 1979 907
 Identification and breeding of the diving petrels *Pelecanoides georgicus* and *P. urinatrix exsul* at South Georgia.
New Zealand Journal of Zoology, Wellington. 62, 299-318.
 *Includes plates, map and bibliography.
- PEDRERO, J. 1947 908
 Industrialization de las ballenas en el Antartico;
 la Compania Argentina de Pesca y la Sociedad Ballenera de Magellanes.
Argentina Austral, Buenos Aires. 19 [197] 98-99.
 *Includes description of Grytviken whaling station, illustrations.
- PEDRERO, J. 1951 909
 Importancia y tradicion ballenera Argentina; Buenos Aires y la Isla San Pedro.
Argentina Austral, Buenos Aires. 23 [244] 6-9.
 *Note on Grytviken whaling station, illustrated.
- PEGLER, D.N.; SPOONER, B.M. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1980 910
 Higher fungi of Antarctica, the sub-Antarctic zone and the Falkland Islands.
Kew Bulletin. 35 [3] 499-562.
 *Historical introduction, annotated systematic list including many South Georgia records. Comprehensive bibliography.
- PEIGNON, J. 1979 911
 Sud Georgie.
Neptune Nautisme, Paris. 193; 79-82.
 *Visit of yachts 'Damien' and 'Kotick'.
- PEREYRA, J.A. 1944 912
 Descripcion de un nuevo ejemplar de ralido de la isla Georgia del Sur.
El Hornero, Buenos Aires. 8 [3] 484-489.
 *Gallinule collected at Grytviken June 1943. See also Mayr, E. 1957.

- PERMITIN, I.E. and TARVERCHIEVA, M.L. 1972 913
Food of some Antarctic fish in the South Georgia area.
Journal of Ichthyology, Moscow. 12 [1] 104-114.
*In russian.
- PESTA, O. 1928 914
Eine Crustaceenausbeute aus Sud Georgien.
Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums, Wien. 42; 75-86.
*Includes description and five figures.
- PESTA, O. 1930 915
Zoologische Ergebnisse der Reisen von Dr. Kohl-Larsen nach den
Sub-Antarktischen Inseln bei Neuseeland und nach Sud Georgien.
Nr. 1. Notiz zu einer Dredge-Probe Mariner Copepoden aus
Sud-Georgien (Antarktis).
Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt. 12 [2-3] 101-103.
*Account of specimens from the Kohl-Larsen expedition 1928-29.
- PETERSEN, J. 1895 916
Die Reisen des 'Jason' und der 'Hertha' in das Antarktische Meer
1893-94 und die Wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse Dieser Reisen.
Mitteilungender der Geographische Gesellschaft, Hamburg. 17; 61pp.
*Includes brief note on visit to South Georgia 15 to 23 April 1894.
- PETERSON, R.T. 1971 917
Exploring Antarctica.
International Wildlife, Washington. 1 [6] 28-35.
*Popular account of visit of tourist ship to South Georgia.
- PETERSON, R.T. 1972 918
Render the penguins, butcher the seals. The Antarctic's bloody past
may foretell its future.
Audubon, New York. 75 [2] 90-119.
*'Superficial contribution on history of penguin oil and sealing
industries' illustrations include some from South Georgia.
- PETERSON, R.T. 1977 919
Penguins and their neighbours.
National Geographic Magazine, Washington. 152 [8] 236-255.
*Pictures and text from tourist ship visit in 1976.
- PETTIGREW, T.H. 1975 920
The geology of Annenkov Island.
University of Birmingham, M.Sc. Thesis. 82pp. Unpublished.
- PETTIGREW, T.H. and WILLEY, L.E. 1975 921
Belemnite fragments from Annenkov Island.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 40; 33-36.
*Fragments indicate Upper Aptian or Albian age. Map, plates,
and bibliography.
- PETTIGREW, T.H. 1981 922
The geology of Annenkov Island.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 53; 213-254.
- PFEFFER, G. 1887 923
Die Krebse von Sud Georgien I nach der Ausbeute der Deutschen
Station 1882-83.
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 4; 1-150.
*Decapoda and Isopoda species, illustrations.

- PFEFFER, G. 1888 924
 Die Krebse von Sud Georgien II nach der Ausbeute der Deutschen
 Station 1882-83.
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 5; 77-142.
 *Amphipod species, illustrated.
- PFEFFER, G. 1889 925
 Zur Fauna von Sud-Georgien.
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 6 [2] 40pp.
- PFEFFER, G. 1890 926
 Die Niedere Thierwelt des Antarktischen Ufergebeites Systematische
 Darstelling der Fauna von Sud-Georgien.
 In; *Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83, Die Deutsch
 Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse; Neumayer, G. Editor.*
A. Asher and Co. Berlin. 2 [17] 455-572.
 *Lists all fauna encountered on the Royal Bay expedition and the
 published material concerning them.
- PHELPS, E.M.S. 1979 927
 Iceberg sighting, South Atlantic Ocean.
The Marine Observer, London. 49 [264] 60-61 and plates.
 *Describes 32 x 24 sea mile iceberg 'Trolltunga' which passed South
 Georgia in March 1978. Two plates.
- PHILCOX, D. 1961 928
 An *Uncinia* from South Georgia.
Kew Bulletin. 15 [2] 299.
 *Describes *Uncinia smithii*.
- PHILCOX, D. 1962 929
 Recent records for the flora of South Georgia.
Kew Bulletin. 16 [2] 243-245.
 *Historical discussion of collections, 18 species added to
 Skottsberg's list (1912).
- PICKFORD, G.E. 1932 930
 Oligochaeta 2. Earthworms.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 4; 265-290.
 **Microscolex georgianus* described.
- PIERCE, M.A. and PRINCE, P.A. 1981 931
Hepatazon albatrossi sp.nov. (Eucoccida, Hepatozoidae) from
Diomedea species in the Antarctic.
Journal of Natural History, London. 14; 447-452.
 *Samples collected at South Georgia, plates and bibliography.
- PIERROU, E.J. 1970 932
 Toponima del sector Antartico Argentino.
Armada Argentina, 'Servicio de Hidrografia Naval, Buenos Aires. 764pp.
 *Gives origins of Argentine names applied to South Georgia. Includes a
 list of voyages.
- PIRIE, J.H.H. 1948 933
 Antarctic posts and stamps.
Stamp Collecting Ltd. London 71pp.
 *Summary of South Georgia and other Antarctic philately.
- PIRIE, J.H.H. 1953 934
 Antarctic posts: further notes.
Stamp Collecting, London. 8 May.
 *Updates 1948 article.

48

- PIRNER, S. 1882 935
 Aus den Reisberichten S.M.S. 'Moltke'.
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie,
 Berlin. 10 [12] 738-741.
 *Describes voyage to and from, establishment of Royal Bay station,
 meteorology, etc.
- PIRNER, S. (Master) 1883 936
 Sud-Georgien. Karte der Expedition des 'Moltke'.
Annalen der Hydrographie und Maritimen Meteorologie,
 Berlin. 11 [plate 15] plan 3.
- PLATT, H.M. 1978 937
 Assessment of the macrobenthos in an Antarctic environment following
 recent pollution abatement.
Marine Pollution Bulletin, London. 9 [6] 149-153.
 *Investigation of floor of King Edward Cove.
- PLATT, H.M. 1979 938
 Sedimentation and the distribution of organic matter in a
 sub-Antarctic marine bay.
Estuarine and Marine coastal Science, London. 9; 51-63.
 *Examination of floor of King Edward Cove.
- PLATT, H.M. and MACKIE, P.R. 1979 939
 Analysis of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons in Antarctic marine
 sediment layers.
Nature, London. 280 [5723] 576-578.
 *Gives mean hydrocarbon concentrations in the top 3.5 cm of King
 Edward Cove mud.
- PLATT, H.M. 1980 940
 Ecology of King Edward Cove, South Georgia: Macrobenthos and the
 benthic environment.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 49; 231-238.
 *Estimates of biomass, seasonal variations and general productivity
 discussed. Map and bibliography.
- PLATT, H.M. and MACKIE, P.R. 1980 941
 Distribution and fate of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons in
 Antarctic fauna and environment.
Helgolander Meeresuntersuchungen. 33; 236-245.
 *Describes analyses of plants, animals and sediments at South Georgia
 and discusses significance. Bibliography.
- PONCET, J. 1978 942
 'Damien II' : Retour au Sud.
Neptune Nautisme, Paris. 179; 30-33.
 *Visit of yacht to South Georgia described.
- POPPE, S.A. and MRAZEK, A. 1895 943
 Entomotraken des Natur Historischen Museums in Hamburg. 2
 Entomotraken von Sud-Georgien.
Jahrbucher der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 12; 135-138.
 *Collections from Royal Bay 1882-83.
- POSER, H. 1942 944
 Wirtschaftsinteressen und Wirtschaftsfragen Europaischer Volker in
 den Polaren und Subpolaren Meeresteilen.
Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, Gotha. 88 [12] 433-450.
 *Second World War report including economic interests in South Georgia.

- POTTER, I.C.; PRINCE, P.A. and CROXALL, J.P. 1979 945
Data on the adult marine and migratory phases in the life cycle of the Southern Hemisphere lamprey *Geotria australis* Gray.
Environmental Biology of Fishes, London. 4 [1] 65-69.
*Lampreys form the diet of many South Georgia birds, data gathered from around the island
- POWELL, A.W.B. 1951 946
Antarctic and Subantarctic mollusca: Pelecypoda and Gastropoda.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 26; 47-196.
*Includes South Georgia check-list of 192 species, systematic account, illustrations and bibliography.
- PRANTL, K. 1890 947
Filices.
In; *Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83*,
Die Deutsch Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse; Neumayer, G. Editor.
A. Asher and Co. Berlin. 2 [13] 238.
*Three species of South Georgia ferns described.
- PRATT, R.M.; SMITH, R.I.L. and PARSONS, A. 1981 948
Seasonal trends in the chemical composition of reindeer forage plants on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. In press.
- PRIESTLEY, R.; ADIE, R.J. and ROBIN, G.de Q. (Editors) 1964 949
Antarctic Research.
Butterworths, London. 360pp.
*General account of Falkland Islands Dependencies research, 21 papers, maps and many plates. Contains much South Georgia information which is separately indexed.
- PRINCE, P.A. and PAYNE, M.R. 1979 950
Current status of birds on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 48; 103-118.
*Status of all recorded birds reviewed, vagrants described. Includes 29 breeding and 19 non-breeding species. Extensive bibliography.
- PRINCE, P.A. 1980 A 951
The food and feeding ecology of the grey-headed albatross
Diomedea chrysostoma and black-browed albatross *D. melanophris*.
Ibis, London. 122 [4] 476-488.
*Gives analysis of food, discusses impact of feeding on marine environment and mechanism of ecological separation. Bibliography.
- PRINCE, P.A. 1980 B 952
The food and feeding ecology of the blue petrel (*Halobaena caerulea*) and the dove prion (*Pachyptila desolata*).
Journal of Zoology, London. 190; 59-76.
*Observations made on Bird Island. Plates and bibliography.
- PRINCE, P.A. 1980 953
Albatross population ecology at South Georgia.
Ibis, London. 122 [3] 121.
*Briefly describes some Bird Island work.
- PRINCE, P.A. and RICKETTS, C. 1981 954
Relationship between food supply and growth in albatrosses:
An interspecies chick fostering experiment.
Ornis, Kobenhavn. In press.

- PRINCE, P.A.; RICKETTS, C. and THOMAS, G. 1981 955
Weight loss in incubating albatrosses and its implications for their energy and food requirements.
Condor, California. 83; 238-242.
- PRYZBYLLOK, E. 1913 956
Deutsche Antarktische Expedition. Bericht über die Tätigkeit nach Verlassen von Süd-Georgien.
Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Berlin. 1; 1-17.
*Refers to the Filchner expedition 1911-12. Plates and maps.
- PURDY, J. 1822 957
Memoire descriptive and explanatory to accompany the new chart of the Ethiopic or Southern Atlantic Ocean with the western coasts of South America from Cape Horn to Panama.
R.H. Laurie, London 224pp.
*Pages 36 and 37 concern South Georgia giving Cook's description.
- PYE, T. and BONNER, W.N. 1980 958
Feral brown rats, *Rattus norvegicus*, in South Georgia, South Atlantic Ocean.
Journal of Zoology, London. 192; 237-255.
*Account of origin, natural history, distribution, etc.
Six plates and bibliography.
- QUARTERMAIN, L.B. (Editor) 1961 959
Duncan Carse on South Georgia.
Antarctic, Christchurch. 2 [11] 471.
*Describes his 'Experiment on living alone' at Undine South Harbour.
Refers to two earlier notes, same journal.
- QUARTERMAIN, L.B. (Editor) 1965 960
British South Georgia expedition attains all objectives.
Combined Services Expedition returns to England.
Antarctic, Christchurch. 4 [1] 42-43; [2] 97.
*Describes expedition, retracing Shackleton's trek, conquest of Mt. Paget, planning of expedition, etc. See also 3 [12] 560.
- RABOT, C. 1916 961
La chasse à la baleine dans l'Antarctique et la colonisation de la Georgie du Sud.
La Géographie, Paris. 31 [1] 48-52.
*Review of development of whaling industry at South Georgia, illustrated.
- RALPH, R. and EVERSON, I. 1972 962
Some observations on the growth of *Kidderia bicolor* (Martens) (Mollusca- Lamellibranchiata) at South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 31; 51-54.
*Describes growth rings and brooded young.
- RALPH, R.; MAXWELL, G.H.; EVERSON, I. and HALL, J. 1976 963
A record of *Mytilus edulis* from South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 44; 101-102.
*Discovery of a live mussel on King Edward Point jetty.
- RALPH, R. and MAXWELL, J.G.H. 1977 964
Oxygen consumption of the Antarctic limpet *Nacella (Patinigera) concinna*.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 45; 19-23.
*Experiments performed on South Georgia species.

- RANKIN, N. 1951 965
 Antarctic isle, wildlife in South Georgia.
Collins, London. 383pp.
 *Mainly ornithological account, descriptions of launch journeys around the island. Includes 137 plates and a map.
- RANKIN, N. 1955 966
 A naturalist in penguin land.
National Geographic Magazine, Washington. 107 [1] 93-116.
 *General description of South Georgia wildlife, especially birds.
 Map and many plates.
- RAYMOND, E.H. 1936 967
 The fur seal fishery and Salem.
Essex Institute Historical Collections, Massachusetts. 72 [3] 181-207.
 *Includes reference to South Georgia sealing.
- RAYNER, G.W. 1940 968
 Whale marking, progress and results to December 1939.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 19; 245-284.
 *Includes results of whale marking cruises around South Georgia using chartered whale catchers.
- READE, T.M. 1884 969
 The Island of South Georgia.
Geological Magazine, London. New series 3 [(7) 5] 225-226.
 *Some results from the Royal Bay 1882-83 expedition discussed.
- READE, T.M. 1892 970
 The former connexion of the Southern Continents.
Nature, London. 46 [1178] 77.
 *Describes significance of South Georgia as a link between Cape Horn and Cape of Good Hope.
- REGIMBART, M. 1887 971
 Description de deux dytiscides nouveaux.
Notes from the Leyden Museum. 9; 267.
 *Includes *Lancetes* from South Georgia.
- REINSCH, P.F. 1888 A 972
 Ueber Einige Neue Desmerestien.
Flora; Oder Allgemeine Botanische Zeitung, Jena. Nr. 12.
 *Marine algae reported from Royal Bay
- REINSCH, P.F. 1888 B 973
 Species et genera nova algarum ex insula Georgia Austral.
Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft, Berlin. 6 [4] 144-156.
 *Algae from the Royal Bay expedition.
- REINSCH, P.F. 1890 A 974
 Zur Meersalgenflora von Sud Georgien.
In; Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83, Die Deutsch Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse; Neumayer, G. Editor. A. Asher and Co. Berlin. 2 [2] 366-449.
 *Marine algae from Royal Bay, 253 species. 19 plates.
- REINSCH, P.F. 1890 B 975
 Die Susswasser Algenflora von Sud Georgien.
In; Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83, Die Deutsch Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse; Neumayer, G. Editor. A. Asher and Co. Berlin. 2 [14] 329-365.
 *Fresh-water algae, 106 species, from Royal Bay, 4 plates.

- RICHARDS, P.A. and TICKELL, W.L.N. 1968 976
Comparison between the weather at Bird Island and King Edward Point,
South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 15; 63-70.
*19 months observations over one winter. Bird Island weather is
considered more typical of the area.
- RICHTER, S. 1958 977
Main events in the history of Antarctic exploration.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 47 [7] 358.
*Corrects Bogen, H. 1957 (q.v.).
- RICHTERS, F. 1908 978
Moosebewohner.
In; *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition*
1901-03; Nordenskjold, O. Editor.
Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 6 [2] 16pp.
*Tardigrada and Rhizopoda from South Georgia.
- RICKETTS, C. and PRINCE, P.A. 1981 979
Comparison of growth of albatrosses.
Ornis, Kobenhavn. 12; 120-124.
- RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors) 1914 980
Voer Maend, XIX; Hvalfangstbestyrer, Toralv Solle.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 3 [9] 136-137.
*Includes a note and plate of Stromness whaling station.
- RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors) 1915 981
Voer Maend XXII; Hvalfangstbestyrer, C.A. Larsen.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 4 [4] 39-40.
*Account of his life, visits to South Georgia and establishment of
Grytviken.
- RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors) 1916 A 982
Hvalkokeriet "Horatio's" brand.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 5 [5] 81.
*Two plates and note on burning and sinking of a factory ship at Leith
Harbour.
- RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors) 1916 C 983
Voer Maend, Hvalfangstbestyrer N.A. Andersen. The Southern Whaling
and Sealing Co. Ltd.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 5 [9] 169-170.
*Managers association with Stromness and floating factory
'Restitution' described.
- RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors) 1916 B 984
Uhyggelig hvalfangersaesong paa Syd-Georgia.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 5 [7] 125-126.
*Describes a fatal accident at a whaling station.
- RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors) 1919 985
Sydhavsfangsten Syd-Georgia.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 8 [11] 186-190.
*Gives distribution of southern whaling stations and production
figures, map.
- RISTING, S. (Editor) 1921 986
Syd Georgia pelssaelen.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 10 [5-6] 56.
*Note on Command Paper 657 about fur seals.

- RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors) 1921-22 987
 Sjoelefantene paa Syd Georgia.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord.
 10 [7] 65-68, [8-9] 74-77; 11 [2] 23-24.
 *General discussion and comment on Command Paper 657.
- RISTING, S. 1922 988
 Av hvalfangstens historie.
Publication Nr. 2. Kdr. Chr. Christensens Hvalfangstmuseum Sandefjord.
F.W. Capellens Forlag, Kristiania. 631pp.
 *Contains much South Georgia material, mainly pp313-319. Early plates
 of Grytviken and Leith, production figures, etc.
- RISTING, S. (Editor) 1923 989
 Compania Argentina de Pesca.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 12 [3] 35.
 *Whaling and sealing production statistics 1904-1921, shipping and
 general information.
- RISTING, S. 1929 990
 Kaptein C.A. Larsen.
J.W. Capellens Forlag, Oslo. 152pp.
 *Biography, much South Georgia information.
- RISTING, S. (Editor) 1933 991
 Sjoelefantene.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 22 [6] 115-125.
 *Description of South Georgia elephant seal industry and
 Dr. L.H. Matthews work.
- RISTING, S. 1934 992
 Ice conditions around the hatching fields of the Antarctic 1908-09 to
 1932-33.
In: Hvalfangerregister, Anonymous 1934. pp 111-123.
 *Describes seasonal ice conditions around South Georgia and vicinity.
- ROBERTS, B.B. 1939 993
 Antarctic ornithological observations made during Bellingshausen's
 voyage of circumnavigation 1819-21.
Ibis, London. 14 [3] 699-711.
 *Note on visit to South Georgia 701-702.
- ROBERTS, B.B. 1940 994
 The breeding behaviour of penguins with special reference to
Pygoscelis papua.
Reports of the British Graham Land Expedition,
British Museum of Natural History, London. 1 [3] 195-254.
 *Records colonies around all of South Georgia.
- ROBERTS, B.B. 1958 995
 Chronological list of Antarctic expeditions.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 9 [59] 97-134; [60] 191-239.
 *List includes many voyages to South Georgia.
- ROBERTS, B.B. 1959 996
 The British contribution to Antarctic ornithology.
Ibis, London. 101 [1] 107-114.
 *Chronological record of personnel and work performed.
 Includes much South Georgia material.

- ROBERTS, B.B. 1965 997
British Naval Hydrographic Surveys in the Antarctic 1948-1964.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 5; 43-46.
*Includes South Georgia surveys and gives references to resultant charts.
- ROBERTS, B.B. 1977 998
Conservation in the Antarctic.
Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London.
Series B 279; 97-104.
*Includes discussion of the new conservation law for South Georgia.
- ROBERTSON, R.B. 1954 999
Of whales and men.
Knopf, New York. also: Macmillan, London 1956; Reprint Society, London 1958.
*Describes whaling and personnel, mainly from factory ships. British editions are extensively rewritten especially about South Georgia.
- ROBIN, G.de Q. and ADIE, R.J. 1964 1000
The ice cover.
In: *Antarctic Research*, Priestley, R.; Adie, R.J. and Robin, G. de Q. Editors. Chapter 8, pp 100-117.
*Includes plates and description of I.G.Y. work at South Georgia.
- ROBIN, G.de Q. 1967 1001
Glaciology, II national reports, 31 United Kingdom; South Georgia.
Annals of the International Geophysical Year. Pergamon Press, London. 41; 114-115.
*Short account of glaciological work.
- ROBSON, G.C. 1930 1002
Cephalopoda I, Octopoda.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 2; 371-402.
*Includes some South Georgia species. Plates and references.
- RODGER, A.S. and BOTELER, D.H. 1978 1003
Es-d traces from South Georgia, Argentine Islands and Halley Bay.
Ionosphere Network Advisory Group Bulletin, Boulder. 27; 32-33.
- RODGER, A.S. and FITZGERALD, P.H. 1979 1004
Observations of a nocturnal intermediate 'E' layer at South Georgia.
Abstract of a paper presented at the M.I.S.T. meeting, Southampton, April 1978. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, London. 20; 42-43.
- RODGER, A.S. and RENNER, R.G.B. 1980 1005
The British Antarctic Survey.
European Geophysical Society Newsletter, London. 17; 13-15.
*Describes ionospheric observations on South Georgia.
- RODGER, A.S.; FITZGERALD, P.H. and BROOM, S. 1981 1006
The nocturnal intermediate layer over South Georgia.
Journal of Atmospheric and Terrestrial Physics, London. In press.
*Describes ionosphere observations.
- ROLFSEN, N. 1896 1007
Sjomaend, Norsk sjomaends oplevelser.
De Tusen Hjem Forlag, Kristiania. 285pp.
*Visit to South Georgia on 'Castor', 1894, pp 86-89.

- ROOTES, W. 1953 1008
 South Georgia.
Canadian Alpine Journal, Banff. 36; 5-19.
 *Narrative of South Georgia Survey 1951-52. Map.
- RUTTER, O. (Editor) 1953 1009
 A voyage round the world with Captain James Cook in H.M.S.
 'Resolution'. By Anders Spaarman.
 Translated by H. Beamish and A. Mackenzie-Grieve.
Robert Hale, London. 214pp.
 *Edited reprint of the 1785 work, briefly records a visit to South
 Georgia.
- RUUD, J.T. 1954 1010
 In whale catcher 'Enern' to the Antarctic for whale marking.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 43 [4] 200-206.
 *Fifth of a series of letters, describes Husvik and South Georgia
 whaling generally.
- RUUD, J.T. 1965 1011
 The ice fish.
Scientific American, New York. 213 [5] 108-114.
 *Description and biology of South Georgia *Chaenocephalus aceratus*.
- RYMILL, J. 1938 1012
 Southern Lights,
 The official account of the British Graham Land Expedition, 1935-37.
Chatto & Windus, London. 296pp.
 *Includes note of visits to and work on South Georgia.
- SAHRHAGE, D.; SCHREIBER, W.; STEINBERG, R. and HEMPEL, G. 1978 1013
 Antarktis-Expedition 1975-76 der Bundes-Republik Deutschland.
Arkiv fur Fischerwissenschaft, Hamburg. 29 [1] 96pp.
 *Notes on visits and research of 'Julius Fock' and 'Walter Herwig'.
- SALVESEN, H.K. 1933 1014
 Modern whaling in the Antarctic.
Journal of the Royal Society of Arts, London. 17 March. pp 408-429.
 *Contains many references to South Georgia and predicts a decline
 in whale stocks.
- SALVESEN, T.E. 1912 1015
 The whaling industry of today.
Journal of the Royal Society of Arts, London. 29 March. pp 515-523.
- SALVESEN, T.E. 1914 1016
 The whale fisheries of the Falkland Islands Dependencies.
*Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage of the S.S. 'Scotia',
 Edinburgh.* 4 [19] 479-486.
 *Historical introduction, list of companies and many early plates
 of South Georgia.
- SARS, G.O. 1909 1017
 Freshwater Entomostraca from South Georgia.
Arkiv for Mathematik og Naturvidenskab, Kristiania. 30 [5] 1-35.
 *Crustacea collected by Swedish 1901-03 expedition and Sorling 1904-05.
- SAUNDERS, A. 1940 1018
 Adventures in the Antarctic.
Geographical Magazine, London. 12 [2] 118-130.
 *Describes work of Discovery Expedition at South Georgia, 16 plates.

- SAUNDERS, A. 1950 1019
 A camera in Antarctica.
Winchester Publications, London. 160pp, including 72 plates.
 *Includes descriptions of South Georgia, whaling and sealing in the early days of the Discovery Investigations.
- SAYERS, P. 1980 1020
 Under the Antarctic sea.
Wildlife, London. 22 [11] 43-45.
 *Short text and several underwater colour plates from South Georgia.
- SCHAFFER, C. 1891 1021
 Die Collembden von Sud Georgien.
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 9; 195-201.
 *Includes descriptions of three new species.
- SCHAFFER, C. 1914 1022
 Collembola, Siphonaptera, Diptera and Coleoptera of the South Georgia expedition.
Science Bulletin, Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, New York. 2 [4] 90-94.
 *See Murphy, R.C. (Editor) 1914. Describes 8 species of insecta.
- SCHARON, L. 1970 1023
 Back to deep freeze.
Cloudsplitter, U.S.A. 23 [4] 4-11.
 *Account of journey in R.R.S. 'John Biscoe', brief reference to South Georgia, Two plates, one of 1905-72 meteorological station.
- SHELLENBERG, A. 1931 1024
 Gammariden und Caprelliden des Magellangebeits, Sidgeorgiens und der Westantarktis.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Bock, S. Editor. 2 [6] 290pp.
 *Records 91 South Georgia species, diagrams, bibliography.
- SCHENCK, H. 1905 1025
 Vergleichende Darstellung der Pflanzgeographie der Subantarktischen Inseln.
In; Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition auf dem Dampfer 'Valdivia' 1898-99. Des Reichsampts des Innern Hrsg. Von Carl Chun. G. Fisher, Jena. 2; 178pp.
 *South Georgia vegetation described on pages 82-84.
- SCHRADER, C. (Leader) 1884 1026
 Deutsch Polarstation in Sud-Georgien.
Petermann's Geographischen Mitteilungen, Gotha. 30; 76, 276, 355.
- SCHRADER, C. 1891 1027
 Pendelbeobachtungen auf Sud-Georgien, Berechnet von C.F.W. Peters.
In; Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83, Die Deutsch Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse; Neumayer, G. Editor. A. Asher and Co. Berlin. 1; 1-21.
 *Describes geophysical observations.
- SCHUCK, A. 1883 1028
 Ueber Sud Georgien.
Ausland, Stuttgart. 21;

- SCHUFELDT, R.W. 1914 1029
 Anatomical notes on the young of *Phalacrocorax atriceps*:
 a report on the South Georgia expedition.
Science Bulletin, Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, New York. 2 [4] 95-102.
 *See Murphy, R.C. (Editor) 1914. Two plates and a report on the dissection.
- SCOTT, H. 1950 1030
 The stormy threshold of the Antarctic: Origin of the Subantarctic Islands.
American Scientist, Burlington. 38 [4] 568-579.
 *Includes note on origin and relationships of South Georgia.
- SEAGER, J.R. 1978 A 1031
 The ecology of an Antarctic opisthobranch mollusc:
Philine gibba Strebl.
University College Cardiff, Ph.D. thesis. 139pp. Unpublished.
- SEAGER, J.R. 1978 B 1032
 A redescription of the Antarctic opisthobranch *Philine gibba* Strebel, 1908 from the type locality, South Georgia, South Atlantic.
Journal of Molluscan Studies, London. 44 [2] 171-179.
 *Redescribes a species originally taken by the Swedish 1902 expedition.
- SEAGER, J.R. 1979 1033
 Reproductive biology of the Antarctic opisthobranch
Philine gibba Strebel.
Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, Amsterdam. 41; 51-74.
- SEELIGER, O. 1902 1034
 Herr Dr. Michaelson und Seine Holosomen Ascidien Magelhaensisch-Sudgeorgischen Gebiete.
Zoologische Anzeiger, Leipzig. 25 [670] 338-344.
 *Note on a tunicate. See Michaelson, W. 1898.
- SEIXAS y LOVERA, F. de 1690 1035
 Description geografica y derrotero de la region austral y Magellanica.
A. de Zafra, Madrid. 90pp.
 *Contains a description of de la Roche's visit in 1675.
- SHACKLETON, E.A.A. 1976 1036
 Economic survey of the Falkland Islands.
Economist Intelligence Unit, H.M.S.O. vol. 1, 344pp; vol. 2, 110pp.
 *Results and discussion of extensive survey 1975-76.
 Mainly concerns Falkland Islands. Several references to South Georgia and possible future development.
- SHACKLETON, E.A.A. 1977 1037
 Prospect of the Falkland Islands.
Geographical Journal, London. 143 [1] 1-13.
 *General socio-economic assesment of the Falklands. Visit to South Georgia described.
- SHACKLETON, E.H. 1919 1038
 South.
Heinemann, London. 380pp.
 *Account of the 1914-17 expedition, includes boat journey to South Georgia and trek across the island, Map and several South Georgia plates. Appendices; Scientific work, Wordie, J.M.; and Southern whales and whaling, Clarke, R.S. also concern South Georgia.

- SHINGLER, S.A. 1958 1039
Whaling stations of South Georgia
Polar Post, London. 34; 4-5.
*Illustrated, author stayed 13 months at Leith Harbour.
- SHOEMAKER, C.R. 1914 1040
Amphipods of the South Georgia Expedition
Science Bulletin, Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and
Sciences, New York. 2 [4] 73-76.
*See Murphy, R.C. (Editor) 1914. Nine species described. Bibliography.
- SIMMONS, J.C. 1977 1041
South Georgia Island, the great southern fur rush.
Oceans, San Diego. 10 [3] 46-51.
*Brief history of fur and elephant sealing from Captain Cook to
present.
- SIMMONS, J.C. 1979 1042
South Georgia bound.
Travel/Holiday, U.S.A. 152 [3] 60-61, 76-77.
*Account of a tourist visit.
- SIMONOFF, J. 1824 1043
Nachricht von der Entdeckungsreise Welche auf Befehl der Russischen
Regierung von dem Kapitain Bellingshausen in dem Jahren 1819, 1820
und 1821. Im Stillen Ocean und in den Meeren Gemacht Ist.
Neue Allgemeine Geographische und Statistische Ephemeriden,
Weimar. 14; 285-306.
*Note on Bellingshausen's voyage and South Georgia visit.
- SIMPSON, P. and GRIFFITHS, D.H. 1981 1044
The structure of the South Georgia continental block.
In: *Antarctic Geoscience*, Craddock, C. Editor,
University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. In press.
- SKATTUM, O.J. 1912 1045
Sydpol-forskning, en utsigt over dens utvikling gjennom tiderne.
H. Aschehoug & Co. Kristiania. 120pp.
*Includes many references to South Georgia exploration.
- SKIDMORE, M.J. 1971 1046
The geology of parts of South Georgia.
University of Birmingham, M.Sc. thesis. 149pp. Unpublished.
- SKIDMORE, M.J. 1972 1047
The geology of South Georgia III;
Prince Olav Harbour and Stromness Bay areas.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports, London. 73; 50pp.
*General introduction and review, maps of areas, plates and
bibliography.
- SKOGSBERG, T. 1939 1048
A new genus and species of marine ostracods from South Georgia.
Proceedings of the California Academy of Science,
San Francisco. 33 [27] 415-425.
- SKOTTSBERG, C. 1902 A 1049
The geographical distribution of vegetation in South Georgia.
Geographical Journal, London. 20 [4] 498-502.
*Historical notes, description of zonation, etc. One plate.

- SKOTTSBERG, C. 1902 B 1050
 Nagra ord om Sydgeorgiens vegetation.
Botaniska Notiser, Lund. 216-224.
 *Swedish version of Skottsberg, C. 1902 A.
- SKOTTSBERG, C. 1903 1051
 Nagra ord om *Macrocystos pyrifera*.
Botaniska Notiser, Lund.
 *Describes the kelps of South Georgia.
- SKOTTSBERG, C. 1904 1052
 On the zonal distribution of South Atlantic and Antarctic vegetation.
Geographical Journal, London. 24 [6] 655-663.
 *Pages 660-661 describe South Georgia and its relationships, includes a meteorological table from Royal Bay expedition 1882-83.
- SKOTTSBERG, C. 1905 A 1053
 Some remarks upon the geographical distribution of vegetation in the colder Southern Hemisphere.
Ymer, Stockholm. 4; 402-427.
 *South Georgia described on p 423, one plate and a bibliography.
- SKOTTSBERG, C. 1905 B 1054
 Die Gefasspflanzen Sudgeorgiens.
 In; *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition 1901-03; Nordenskjold, O. Editor.*
Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 4 [3] 12pp.
 *General vegetation description, 12 plates and map. 20 species referred to and the first record of *Poa annua*.
- SKOTTSBERG, C. 1906 A 1055
 Vegetationsbilder aus Feuerland, von den Falkland Islen und von Sudgeorgien.
Karsten & Schenck Vegetationsbilder, Jena. 4 [3-4] 13-24.
 *Compares vegetation of the three locations, four plates from South Georgia.
- SKOTTSBERG, C. 1906 B 1056
 Observations on the vegetation of the Antarctic sea.
Botaniska Studier, Uppsala. 245-264 and plates.
 *Includes South Georgia marine algae.
- SKOTTSBERG, C. 1911 1057
 The wilds of Patagonia.
Edward Arnold, London. 336pp.
 *Chapter 20, pp314-329, 'A winter trip to South Georgia', 4 plates.
- SKOTTSBERG, C. 1912 1058
 The vegetation of South Georgia.
 In; *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition 1901-03; Nordenskjold, O. Editor.*
Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 4 [12] 36pp.
 *Records 19 vascular plants, 99 musci, 36 hepatics, 58 lichens. Short notes on communities and localities visited. Map of Grytviken area in 1902. Seven plates.
- SKOTTSBERG, C. 1941 1059
 Communities of marine algae in Subantarctic and Antarctic waters.
Kunglia Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar, Stockholm. 19 [4] 92pp.
 *South Georgia kelps described pp36-42, 85 species.
 Plates and references.

- SLADEN, W.J.L.; TICKELL, W.L.N. and PINDER, R. 1964 1060
Comparative behaviour and ecology of albatrosses of the genus
Diomedea.
Bulletin of the U.S. Antarctic Projects Officer,
Washington. 6 [2] 19-20.
*Brief note on Bird Island work 1962-64.
- SLADEN, W.S.L.; WOOD, R.C. and MONAGHAN, E.P. 1968 1061
The U.S.A.R.P. bird banding program, 1958-65.
Antarctic Research Series, vol 12, pp 213-262.
American Geophysical Union Publication No. 1686, Washington.
*Includes much information about South Georgia bird ringing and
recoveries.
- SLUITER, C.Ph. 1932 1062
Zoologische Ergebnisse der Reisen von Dr. Kohl-Larsen nach den
Sub-Antarktischen Inseln bei Neuseeland und nach Sud Georgien.
Ascidia.
Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt. 14 [1-2] 1-9.
*Describes tunicates from Kohl-Larsen 1927-28 expedition.
- SMIT, F.G.A.M. 1970 1063
Siphonaptera of South Georgia and Heard Island.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 291-292.
*See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
Describes one South Georgia bird flea.
- SMITH, D. 1982 1064
Antarctic Voyage
Tony Nelson, London. In preparation.
*Includes plates of several paintings, sketches and text from visit to
South Georgia.
- SMITH, H.G. 1978 1065
The distribution and ecology of terrestrial protozoa of sub-Antarctic
and maritime Antarctic islands.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports, Cambridge. 95; 194pp.
*Includes systematic descriptions and notes of many South Georgia
species. Bibliography.
- SMITH, H.G. 1982 1066
A comparative study of the terrestrial protozoon fauna of moss turf
peat on Iles crozet, South Georgia and the South Orkney Islands.
Comite National Francaise des Recherches Antarctiques.
Proceedings of a symposium 'Les ecosystems sub-Antarctiques'
at Paimpont, July 1981. In press.
- SMITH, J. 1960 A 1067
Cryoturbation data from South Georgia.
Biuletyn Peryglacjalny, Lodz. 8; 73-79
*Soil movements, also in polish and russian, same volume.
- SMITH, J. 1960 B 1068
Glacier problems in South Georgia.
Journal of Glaciology, Cambridge. 3 [28] 705-714.
*Describes several South Georgia glaciers and the observations made on
Hodges Galcier.
- SMITH, M.J. 1981 1069
Reports on Antarctic field work;
Cellulose decomposition on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 53; 264-265.
*Describes work on the four South Georgia reference sites.

- SMITH, M.J. 1982 1070
 Edaphic factors and substrate quality affecting the viable bacterial and fungal populations in South Georgia soils.
Comite National Francaise des Recheurches Antarctiques.
Proceedings of a symposium 'Les ecosystems sub-Antarctiques' at paimpont, July 1981. pp257-266. In press.
- SMITH, R.I.L. 1971 1071
 An outline of the Antarctic programme of the Bipolar Botanical Project.
In; Working meeting on analyses of ecosystems, Kevo, Finland. Heal, D.W. Editor. International Biological Programme, Tundra Biome Steering Committee, London. pp 51-70.
 *Outlines of several projects, summarised data and meteorological information given for South Georgia.
- SMITH, R.I.L. 1973 1072
 The occurrence of *Empetrum rubrum* Vahl ex Willd on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 33-34; 173-176.
 *Describes the 'Diddle-Dee' on Hestesletten, one plate.
- SMITH, R.I.L. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1973 1073
 Calorific values for South Georgia plants.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 36; 123-127.
 *Eighteen species determined and compared with values for related species.
- SMITH, R.I.L. and STEPHENSON, C. 1975 1074
 Preliminary growth studies on *Festuca contracta* T. Kirk and *Deschampsia antarctica* Desv. on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 41-42; 59-76.
 *Rate of increase of dry matter and decomposition of dead tissue measured and compared.
- SMITH, R.I.L. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1975 A 1075
 A growth analysis technique for assessing habitat severity in tundra regions.
Annals of Botany, Oxford. 39; 831-843.
 *Describes experiments over three seasons on South Georgia using crop plants as phytometers.
- SMITH, R.I.L. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1975 B 1076
 South Georgia, sub-Antarctic.
In; Structure and function of tundra ecosystems. T. Rosswall and D.W. Heal Editors. Swedish Natural Science Research Council, Stockholm. pp399-423.
 *Comprehensive botanical account, history, environment, production, decomposition, nutrient cycling, influence of man, etc.
 Large bibliography.
- SMITH, R.I.L. 1979 1077
 Classification of peat and peatland vegetation on South Georgia in the sub-Antarctic.
In; International symposium on the classification of peat and peatlands, Helsinki, September 1979. E. Kivinen, L. Heikurainen and P. Pakarinen, Organisers. pp96-108.
 *Describes and gives analyses of five types of South Georgia peat.
- SMITH, R.I.L. and TALLOWIN, J.R.B. 1979 1078
 The distribution and size of king penguin rookeries on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 49; 259-276.
 *Lists 31 colonies giving populations. Map, plates and bibliography.

- SMITH, R.I.L. 1981 1079
Types of peat and peat-forming vegetation on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 53; 119-139.
*Describes 5 types of peat, gives composition, radio-carbon dates and distributions. Map plates and references.
- SMITH, R.I.L. 1982 A 1080
Growth and reproduction of South Georgian bryophytes.
Comite National Francaise des Recherches Antarctiques.
Proceedings of a symposium 'Les ecosystems sub-Antarctiques'
at Paimpont, July 1981. pp229-239. In press.
- SMITH, R.I.L. 1982 B 1081
Terrestrial Plant Ecology.
In; *Antarctic Ecology, Laws, R.M. Editor. Academic Press, London.* 2;
In preparation.
- SMITH, R.I.L. 1982 C 1082
The impact of introduced reindeer on the vegetation of South Georgia.
Comite National Francaise des Recherches Antarctiques.
Proceedings of a symposium 'Les ecosystems sub-Antarctiques'
at Paimpont, July 1981. p531. In press.
*Note describing a poster display presented.
- SMITH, T.W. 1844 1083
A Narrative of the Life, Travels and Sufferings of Thomas W. Smith,
comprising an Account of his Early Life, Adoption by the Gypseys, his
Travels during Eighteen Voyages to Various Parts of the World, during
which he was Shipwrecked Five Times, thrice on a Desolate Island near
the South Pole once on the coasts of England and once on the coast of
Africa.written by himself.
W.C. Hill, Boston U.S.A. 240pp.
*Includes three visits to South Georgia, pp 121-157. Excellent
descriptions of early sealing and conditions.
- SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION 1947 1084
World Weather Records, 1931-40.
Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection, Washington. 105; 477.
*Gives Grytviken meteorological statistics for decade.
See also Clayton, H.H. (Chairman) 1927.
- SOKOLOV, A.V. 1951 1085
M.P. Lazarev's three voyages round the world.
State Publishing House for Geographical Literature, Moscow. 208pp.
*Describes three voyages, the second visited South Georgia in 1819
when he was master of the 'Mirny'.
- SOLYANIK, G.A. 1959 1086
The kitchens of dominican gulls.
Informatsionnyy Bylleten Sovetskoy Antarkticheskoy Expeditsii,
Leningrad. 12; 50.
*Observations in 1957 of *Larus dominicanus* in Stromness Bay breaking
vast numbers of mollusc shells.
- SOMME, L. 1980 A 1087
Fra var storhetstidi Antarktis.
Aften Posten Magasinet, Oslo. 28 June. 26; 12-14, 20.
*Describes a visit to Grytviken in 1980, five colour plates.
- SOMME, L. 1980 B 1088
Det vat engang en hvalstasjon.
Sandefjords Blad, 30 August. Pp 1, 10.
*Description of Grytviken, four plates.

- SOOT-RYEN, T. 1951 1089
 Antarctic pelecypods.
In; Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor. Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 3 [32] 45pp.
 *Describes several South Georgia species.
- SORENSEN, G. 1912 1090
 Hvalfangsten: dens historie og maend.
Norske Forlagskompani, Kristiania. 154pp.
 *Much early South Georgia whaling information. Note on C.A. Larsen and C.A.P. illustrations.
- SPAFFORD, R.N. 1972 1091
 The 1933 centenary issue of the Falkland Islands.
Picton Publishing, Chippenham. 84pp.
 *Philatelic. includes details of the two of the issue depicting South Georgia.
- SPAFFORD, R.N. 1974 1092
 South Georgia 2 1/2 d overprint half sheet.
The Upland Goose, Journal of the Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, Weston-super-Mare. 2 [6] 138-139 and Plates. Reprinted in H. Hayes Philatelic Study No. 4, Yorkshire. 1979 pp 180-181.
 *Illustration and history of sheet purchased in 1928.
- SPAFFORD, R.N. 1981 A 1093
 Mail bag labels of South Georgia.
The Upland Goose, Journal of The Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, Weston-super-Mare 5 [7] 219-220, [8] 246-247, 6 [1] 38.
 *In three parts, all with illustrations.
- SPAFFORD, R.N. 1981 B 1094
 Antarctic postman 1979-80.
The Upland Goose, Journal of The Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, Weston-super-Mare 6 [1] 31-34.
 *Extracts from K. Kilmartin's letters. Plate of post-office.
 Note on philatelists in earlier section.
- SPARRMAN, A. 1785 1095
 A voyage to the Cape of Good Hope and towards the Antarctic Polar Circle and round the World.
G.G.J. & J. Robinson, London. Two volumes, 368 & 356pp.
 *Translated from the Swedish 2nd edition 1784, Aren Stockholm.
 Includes a brief note on a visit to South Georgia (pp 98-99) as a supernumary on Cook's expedition 1775. See also Rutter, O. 1953.
- SPENCE, W. 1980 1096
 The story of whaling - Harpooned.
Conway Maritime Press, London. 172pp.
 *Includes plates of Grytviken showing whaling activities.
- SPENCELEY, G.B. 1958 1097
 The South Georgia teal, *Anas georgica*.
Wildfowl Trust, Slimbridge. Ninth annual report 1956-57. pp 196-198.
 *Observations made in 1955-56, one plate.
- SPIESS, F. 1926 1098
 Die Deutsche Atlantische Expedition auf dem Vermessungs und Forschungsschiff 'Meteor' II Bericht.
Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Nr. 5-6.
 *Records "Meteor's" brief visits to South Georgia.

- SPIESS, F. 1928 1099
 Die 'Meteor' Faht. Forschungen und Ergebnisse der Deutschen
 Atlantischen Expedition 1925-17.
 G. Reimer, Berlin. 390pp.
 *Popular account of expedition, visits to South Georgia described.
- STACKPOLE, E.A. 1972 1100
 Whales and destiny. The rivalry between America, France and Britain
 for control of the southern whale fishery, 1785-1825.
 University of Massachusetts Press, Boston. 427pp.
 *Includes brief details of some early voyages to South Georgia.
- STANSBURY, M.J. 1961 1101
 Glaciological observations upon two cirque glaciers in the Falkland
 Islands Dependencies, Antarctica.
 University of Birmingham, M.A. thesis. Unpublished.
- STEEL, W.D. 1970 1102
 Staphylinidae of South Georgia.
 Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 240-242.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes two species. Diagrams and references.
- STEERE, W.C. 1961 1103
 The bryophytes of South Georgia.
 Science in Antarctica, National Academy of Sciences and Research
 Council, Washington, U.S.A. Publication 839, 1; 34-48.
 *Lists 148 species. Bibliography.
- STEFFAN, W.A. 1970 1104
 Sciaridae of South Georgia.
 Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 277-281.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes two species. Diagrams and references.
- STEINEN, K. von der 1890 1105
 Allegemines uber die Zoologische Thatigkeit und Beobachtungen uber
 das Leben der Robben und Vogel auf Sudgeorgien.
 In; Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83,
 Die Deutsch Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse; Neumayer, G. Editor.
 A. Asher and Co. Berlin. 2 [10] 194-279.
 *Describes two seal species and 22 birds from Royal Bay. Six plates
- STEPHANI, F. 1908 1106
 Hepaticae.
 In; Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition
 1901-03; Nordenskjold, O. Editor.
 Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 4; 1-12.
 *Lists South Georgia collections.
- STEPHEN, A.C. 1941 1107
 The Echiuridae, Siphunculidae and Priapulidae collected by the ships
 of the Discovery Committee during the years 1926 to 1937.
 Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 21; 235-260 and plates.
 *Records several South Georgia species and their distributions.
 Plates and references.
- STEPHENSEN, J. 1932 1108
 Oligochaeta I, Microdrili (mainly Enchytraeidae).
 Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 4; 233-264.
 *Describes 12 South Georgia species. Bibliography.

- STEPHENSEN, K. 1938 1109
 Zoologische Ergebnisse der Reisen von Dr. Kohl-Larsen nach den
 Sub-Antarktischen Inseln bei Neuseeland und nach Sud Georgien.
 Nr. 11. Amphipoda, Tanaidacea und Pycnogonida.
Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt. 20 [3-4] 236-264.
 *Collections from Kohl-Larsen 1928-29 expedition.
- STEPHENSEN, K. 1947 1110
 Tanaidacea, Isopoda, Amphipoda and Pycnogonida.
 In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the
 Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor.
 Jacob Dybwad, Oslo.* 2 [27] 90pp.
 *Includes much South Georgia material. Bibliography.
- STEVENSON, A. 1915 1111
 Pecheries de baleines des Iles Falkland et en leurs Dependences.
Revue Generale des Sciences, Paris. 30 March. pp 181-186.
 *Illustrated account of early whaling
- STEVENSON, V.N. 1961 A 1112
 By helicopter to Paget.
Climber's Club Journal, London. New series 13 [2] 196-201.
 *Ascent of west peak of Mt. Paget in 1960.
- STEVENSON, V.N. 1961 B 1113
 The ascent of the west peak of Mt. Paget.
Royal United Services Institute Journal, London. 106 [623] 372-382.
 *Ascent made in 1960 during a visit of H.M.S. 'Protector'. Map.
- STIASNY, G. 1934 1114
 Scyphumedusae.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 8; 329-396.
 *Includes description of some South Georgia species.
 Diagrams and plates.
- STONE, P. and WILLEY, L.E. 1973 1115
 Belemnite fragments from the Cumberland Bay type sediments
 of South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 36; 129-131.
 *Samples suggest age of Upper Jurassic to Lower Cretaceous.
- STONE, P. 1974 1116
 Physiography of the north east coast of South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 38; 17-36.
 *Includes map, several plates and a bibliography.
- STONE, P. 1975 A 1117
 Observations on an ice-dammed lake, Hindle Glacier South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 40; 69-74.
 *Describes filling and emptying event of the lake in 1973.
- STONE, P. 1975 B 1118
 An unusual form of patterned ground, Cooper Bay South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 41-42; 195-197.
 *Lines of tussock grass discussed, plate.
- STONE, P. 1976 A 1119
 The geology of the north-east coast of South Georgia.
University of Birmingham, Ph.D. thesis. 90pp. Unpublished.

- STONE, P. 1976 B 1120
 Raised marine and glacial features of the Cooper Bay - Wirik Bay area
 South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 44; 47-56.
 *Discusses raised beaches and effects of glacial retreat, maps and
 several plates.
- STONE, P. 1979 1121
 Raised marine features on the south side of Royal Bay South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 47; 137-141.
 *Describes sea caves near Will Point, map and plate.
- STONE, P. 1980 1122
 The geology of South Georgia IV; Barff Peninsula and Royal Bay areas.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports,
Cambridge. 96; 45 and plates.
 *Discusses history of geological exploration, tectonics, sedimentology,
 palaeontology. Maps, plates and bibliography.
- STONE, P. 1981 1123
 Geological observations in the Cooper Bay - Wirik Bay area,
 South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 51; *In press.*
- STONEHOUSE, B. 1955 1124
 Antarctic Island.
Crown Agents Review, London. 17; 10-12.
 *Describes recruitment, supplies, transport organisation etc. for an
 ornithological programme on South Georgia. Map and 4 plates.
- STONEHOUSE, B. 1956 A 1125
 Bird ringing in South Georgia 1953-55.
Ibis, London. 98 [1] 137-138.
 *Note on species ringed by author while in Falkland Islands
 Dependencies Survey.
- STONEHOUSE, B. 1956 B 1126
 The king penguin of South Georgia.
Nature, London. 178; 1424-1426.
 *Results from studies at Ample Bay 1953-54.
- STONEHOUSE, B. 1956 C 1127
 The brown skua, *Catharacta skua lonnbergii* Matthews, of South
 Georgia.
Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey Scientific Reports,
London. 14; 25pp.
 *Results from a Bay of Isles study, includes plates and bibliography.
- STONEHOUSE, B. 1957 1128
 The king penguin (*Aptenodytes patagonica*) of South Georgia.
University of Oxford, Ph.D. thesis. 122pp. *Unpublished.*
- STONEHOUSE, B. 1960 1129
 The king penguin, *Aptenodytes patagonica*, of South Georgia I;
 Breeding behaviour and development.
Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey Scientific Reports,
London. 23; 81pp.
 *Results from a Bay of Isles study, includes map, plates and
 bibliography.

- STONEHOUSE, B. 1964 1130
 Bird life.
In; Antarctic Research, Priestley, R.; Adie, R.J. and Robin, G. de Q. Editors (q.v.) Chapter 13, pp 219-239.
 *Geographical and systematic account, adaptations to polar life described. Much information about South Georgia species. Bibliography.
- STONEHOUSE, B. 1967 A 1131
 Expanding population of *Pygoscelis antarctica* on South Georgia.
Ibis, London. 109; 176-204.
 *Describes substantial increase in this penguin population from 1947 to 1955.
- STONEHOUSE, B. 1967 B 1132
 The general biology and thermal balances of penguins.
In; Advances in Ecological Research, Cragg, J.B. Editor. Academic Press, New York. 4; 131-196.
- STONEHOUSE, B. 1968 1133
 Penguins.
Arthur Baker, London and Golden Press, New York. 96pp.
 *Many colour plates and references to South Georgia.
- STONEHOUSE, B. 1972 1134
 Animals of the Antarctic.
Peter Lowe, London. 171pp.
 *Includes a section on and many other references to South Georgia. Numerous coloured plates.
- STOP-BOWITZ, C. 1949 1135
 Polychetes pelagiques.
In; Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor. Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 3 [31] 25pp.
 *Describes several South Georgia species.
- STOP-BOWITZ, C. 1951 1136
 Polychetes pelagiques de l'expédition Antarctique 1901-03.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, N.H. Editor. 4 [7] 14pp.
 *Includes collections from South Georgia.
- STOREY, B.C.; MAIR, B.F. and BELL, C.M. 1977 1137
 The occurrence of Mesozoic oceanic floor and ancient continental crust on South Georgia.
Geological Magazine, Cambridge. 114 [3] 203-208.
 *Describes formations at the S.E. end of South Georgia. Map and bibliography
- STOREY, B.C. 1979 1138
 The geology of the south-eastern igneous complex of South Georgia.
University of Birmingham, Ph.D. thesis. 203pp. Unpublished.
- STOREY, B.C. 1981 A 1139
 The geology of the Ducloz Head area of South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 52; In press.
 *Describes a distinct igneous formation.
- STOREY, B.C. 1981 B 1140
 The geology of South Georgia V; The Drygalski Fjord complex.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports. Cambridge. In press.

- STRANDTMANN, R.W. 1970 1141
 Acarina: eupodiform Prostigmata of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 89-106.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes 7 species, diagrams, key and bibliography.
- STRAW, H.T. (Chairman) 1956 1142
 Geographic names of Antarctica, Gazetteer, No. 14.
U.S. Board on Geographic Names, Office of Geography,
Dept. of Interior, Washington. 332pp.,
 *Historical introduction, policy, list of voyages. Gives many South
 Georgia place names with short notes on their derivations.
- STREBEL, H. 1908 1143
 Die Gastropoden.
In: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition
1901-03; Nordenskold, O. Editor.
Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 6 [1] 111pp.
 *Lists 75 South Georgia species. Bibliography.
- STUDER, Th. 1885 1144
 Die Seesterne Sud Georgiens.
Jahrbucker der Wissenschaftlichen Anstalten, Hamburg. 2; 141-166.
 *Describes collections from Royal Bay, 2 plates.
- SUAREZ, M. and PETTIGREW, T.H. 1976 1145
 An Upper Mesozoic island-arc-back-arc system in the Southern Andes
 and South Georgia.
Geological Magazine, London. 113 [4] 305-400.
 *Reconciles similar aged formations by this system. Bibliography.
- SUGDEN, D.E. and CLAPPERTON, C.E. 1977 1146
 The maximum ice extent on island groups in the Scotia Sea Antarctica.
Quaternary Research, New York. 7; 268-282.
 *Presents evidence for former extensive ice cover of South Georgia,
 map and plates.
- SUTTON, G. 1957 1147
 Glacier Island, the official record of the
 British South Georgia Expedition 1954-55.
Chatto and Windus, London. 224pp.
 *Mountaineering, mainly in the south-east.
 Also published in Travel Book Club 1958.
- SVETLOV, M.F. 1978 1148
 The mackerel shark *Lamna nasus*, new record in Antarctic waters.
Journal of Ichthyology, Moscow. 18 [5] 955-956.
 *Account of shark collected off South Georgia.
- SZIELASKO, A. 1907 A 1149
 Die Cumberland-Bai in Sidgeorgien.
Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, Gotha. 53; 278-280.
 *Plate and map of Cumberland Bay.
 Author was medical officer on 'Fritjof Nansen' shipwrecked in 1906.
- SZIELASKO, A. 1907 B 1150
 Vogelleben auf Sud Georgien.
Journal fur Ornithologie, Leipzig. 55 [4] 597-616.
 *Note of birds seen by author 1906-07 and shipwreck in 1906.

- SZIELASKO, A. 1924 1151
 Das Brutgeschäft von *Pygoscelis papua* (Forst) Auf Sud Georgien in
 Sudlichen Eismeer.
*Beitrage zur Fortpflanzungsbiologie der Vogel mit Berucksichtigung
 der Oologie*, Berlin. 1; 7-79, 2; 26-29.
 *Observations on gentoo penguins 1906-07.
- SZIELASKO, A. 1926 1152
Stercorarius antarcticus (Less) zur Brutzeit Auf Sud Georgien in
 Sudlichen Eismeer.
*Beitrage zur Fortpflanzungsbiologie der Vogel mit Berucksichtigung
 der Oologie*, Berlin. 2; 38-40.
 *Field observations of skuas in South Georgia.
- TALLOWIN, J.R.B. 1975 1153
 Studies on the reproductive biology of *Festuca contracta* T. Kirk in
 the Subantarctic.
University of Birmingham, M.Sc. Thesis. 126pp. Unpublished.
- TALLOWIN, J.R.B. 1977 A 1154
 The reproductive strategies of a sub-Antarctic grass,
Festuca contracta T. Kirk.
 In; *Adaptations in Antarctic Ecosystems*. Llano G.A. Editor.
 3rd. S.C.A.R. biology symposium. Smithsonian Institution,
 Washington. pp967-980.
 *Protected and exposed plants investigated for significance of sexual
 and vegetative reproduction.
- TALLOWIN, J.R.B. 1977 B 1155
 Vegetative proliferation in *Festuca erecta* T.Kirk on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 45; 13-18.
 *First report on vegetative proliferation in an Antarctic grass,
 importance for survival discussed.
- TALLOWIN, J.R.B. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1977 A 1156
 Studies in the reproductive biology of *Festuca contracta* T. Kirk on
 South Georgia I. The reproductive cycles.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 45; 63-75.
 *Sexual and vegetative cycles, seasonal flower production and
 overwintering discussed.
- TALLOWIN, J.R.B. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1977 B 1157
 Studies in the reproductive biology of *Festuca contracta* on South
 Georgia II; The reproductive performance.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 45; 117-130.
 *Describes production and survival of seed in various conditions and
 importance of vegetative reproduction.
- TAMBS-LYNCH, H. 1954 1158
 Arachnoidea from South Georgia and the Crozet Isls. With remarks on
 the family Masoninae.
 In; *Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the
 Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq.* Holtedahl, O. Editor.
 Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 35; 103-108.
 *Describes collections in the Oslo museum.
- TANNER, P.W.G. and REX D.C. 1979 1159
 Timing of events in an Early Cretaceous island arc-marginal basin
 system on South Georgia.
Geological Magazine, London. 116 [3] 167-264.
 *Age determinations by K-A and Rb-Sr methods interpreted.

- TANNER, P.W.G. 1981 A 1160
 Geologic evolution of South Georgia.
 In; *Antarctic Geoscience*, Craddock, C. Editor.
 University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. In press.
 *Description of form, structure and origin of South Georgia. Report of
 two new minerals.
- TANNER, P.W.G. 1981 B 1161
 Geology of Shag Rocks, part of a continental block on the north
 Scotia Ridge, and possible regional correlations.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 51; In press.
- TANNER, P.W.G.; STOREY, B.C. and MacDONALD, D.I.M. 1981 1162
 Geology of an Upper Jurassic - Lower Cretaceous island arc assemblage
 in the Hauge Reef, Pickersgill Islands and adjoining areas of South
 Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 53; 77-117.
 *Field relations and petrography of sediments and their correlation
 with adjacent areas discussed. Bibliography.
- TARVERDIEVA, M.I. 1972 1163
 Daily ration and feeding pattern of *Notothenia rossii marmorata* and
Dissostichus eleginoides in the South Georgia area.
Voprosy Ikhtiologii, Moscow. 12 [4-75] 748-756
- TAYLOR, N. 1914 1164
 Plants collected on the South Georgia expedition.
Science Bulletin, Museum of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and
 Sciences, New York. 2 [4] 60-63.
 *See Murphy, R.C. (Editor) 1914. Brief note on 18 species collected.
- TEBBLE, N. 1960 1165
 The distribution of pelagic polychaetes in the South Atlantic.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 30; 161-300.
 *Describes many species collected around South Georgia.
- TENNANT, W. 1949 1166
 Wildlife on South Georgia.
The Field, London. 193 [5022] 405-406.
 *General observations by Admiral Sir William Tennant during brief
 visit of H.M.S. 'Glasgow' 1948.
- TEXERA, W.A. 1974 1167
 Nuevos antecedentes sobre mamíferos de Magallanes (hallazgo de
Arctocephalus gazella [Mammalia, Otariidae] en Isla Hoste, de la
 región de Magallanes, anillado en Isla Bird, Georgia del Sur).
Anales del Instituto Patagonia, Punta Arenas. 5 [1-2] 189-198.
 *Gives details of a fur seal tagged at South Georgia and recovered in
 Tierra del Fuego.
- THOM, G. 1981 1168
 Patterned ground in South Georgia.
University of Aberdeen, Ph.D. thesis. 178pp. Unpublished.
- THOMPSON, M.R.A.; TANNER, P.W.G. and REX, D.L. 1981 1169
 Fossil and radiometric evidence for ages of deposition and
 metamorphism of sediment sequences on South Georgia.
 In; *Antarctic Geoscience*, Craddock, C. Editor.
 University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. In press.
 *Discusses estimates age and relationships of Cumberland Bay and
 Sandebugten formations.

- THOMAS, G. 1981 1170
The food and feeding ecology of the light mantled sooty albatross at South Georgia.
Emu, Melbourne. In press.
- THOMPSON, T.D. 1965 1171
The first ascent of Mount Sugartop: The story of the Combined Services Expedition to the Allardyce Range of Antarctica.
Mountain Craft, London. 70; 24-27.
*Illustrated and with a map.
- THURACH, H. 1890 1172
Geognostische Beschreibung der Insel Sud-Georgien.
In; *Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83, Die Deutsch Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse; Neumayer, G. Editor. A. Asher and Co. Berlin. 2 [7] 109-166.*
*Describes rocks collected by H. Will.
- THURSTON, M.H. 1972 1173
Two new species of *Orchomene* Boek (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from the Falkland Islands, South Georgia, and Graham Land.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 30; 51-63.
*Describes and illustrates species. Bibliography.
- THURSTON, M.H. 1974 1174
Crustacea, Amphipoda from Graham Land and the Scotia Arc, collected by Operation Tabarin and the Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey, 1944-59.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports, London. 85; 89pp and plates.
*Includes description of some South Georgia species. Bibliography.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1960 A 1175
A new method of colour marking petrels and albatrosses.
The Ring, Warsaw. 22; 201-203.
*Describes bird marking experiments at Bird Island.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1960 B 1176
Chick feeding in the wandering albatross *Diomedea exulans* Linneaus.
Nature, London. 185 [4706] 116-117.
*Describes Bird Island work.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1960 C 1177
Notes from the South Orkneys and South Georgia.
Ibis, London. 102 [4] 612-614.
*Ornithological work described.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. and CORDALL, P.A. 1960 1178
South Georgia Biological Expedition 1958-59.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 10 [65] 145-146.
*Describes work at Bird Island.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1962 A 1179
The dove prion *Pachyptila desolata* Gmelin.
British Antarctic Survey Scientific Report, London. 33; 55pp.
*Describes occurrences on South Georgia. Bibliography.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1962 B 1180
Report on the bird banding expedition to Bird Island South Georgia 1960-61.
The Ring, Warsaw. 30-31; 86-91.
*Description of U.S.A.R.P. expedition, 10916 rings applied to five species.

- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1962 C 1181
Ornithological investigations at South Georgia 1960-62.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 11 [72] 282-283.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1964 1182
Feeding preferences of the albatrosses *Diomedea melanophris* and
D. chrysostoma at South Georgia.
In; *Biologie Antarctique*. Carrick, R.; Holdgate, M.W. and Prevost, J.
Editors. Hermann, Paris. pp383-387.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1965 1183
New records for South Georgia.
Ibis, London. 107 [3] 388-389.
*Reports two new visiting species.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. and PINDER, R. 1965 1184
Biological studies on Bird Island South Georgia 1962-64.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 12 [80] 601-602.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1966 1185
Two-egg clutches in albatrosses.
Ibis, London. 108 [1] 126-129.
*Illustrated -Bird Island work.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1967 A 1186
Breeding frequencies in the albatrosses *Diomedea melanophris* and
D. chrysostoma.
Nature, London. 213 [5073] 315-316.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1967 B 1187
Movements of black-browed and grey-headed albatrosses in the South
Atlantic Ocean.
Emu, Melbourne. 66 [4] 357-367.
*Results from ringing and dyeing.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. and RICHARDS, P.A. 1967 1188
Earth temperatures at Bird Island South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 14; 89-90.
*Gives daily observations at 4 levels for 14 months.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1968 A 1189
Colour dyeing albatrosses.
Bird Banding, Boston (U.S.A.). 39 [1] 36-40.
**Diomedea exulans* plumage dyed, 57 sightings recorded, technique
described.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1968 B 1190
Plumage changes in young alabtrosses.
Ibis, London. 111; 102-105.
*Describes plumage changes with ageing.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1968 C 1191
The biology of the great albatrosses *Diomedea exulans* and
D. epomophora.
Antarctic Research Series Volume 12,
American Geophysical Union Publication No. 1686,
Washington, D.C. pp1-55.
*Describes much Bird Island work. Bibliography.

- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1968 D 1192
Where the albatross builds its nest.
Geographical Magazine, London. 41 [2] 144-151 and cover.
*General account and observations on Bird Island 1959-63;
twelve plates, some colour. Map.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. and GIBSON, J.D. 1968 1193
Movements of wandering albatrosses.
Emu, Melbourne. 68 [1] 6-20.
*Results from ringing and dyeing on Bird Island. Map and note on recoveries.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1970 A 1194
The great albatrosses.
Scientific American, New York. November.
*Describes work on Bird Island.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1970 B 1195
The wandering albatross.
In; *Private Lives, Boswell, J. Editor. B.B.C. London, pp 112-121.*
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1970 C 1196
Biennial breeding in albatrosses.
In; *Antarctic Ecology, Holdgate, M.W. Editor. Academic Press, London and New York. pp 551-557.*
- TICKELL, W.L.N. and PINDER, R. 1972 1197
Chick recognition in albatrosses.
Ibis, London. 114; 453-458.
*Describes recognition in three Bird Island albatross species.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. and PINDER, R. 1975 1198
Breeding biology of the black-browed albatross (*Diomedea melanophrys*) and grey-headed albatross (*D. chrysostoma*), at Bird Island South Georgia.
Ibis, London. 117 [4] 433-451.
- TICKELL, W.L.N. 1976 1199
The distribution of black-browed and grey-headed albatrosses.
Emu, Melbourne. 76 [2] 64-68.
- TILMAN, H.W. 1968 1200
Mischievous goes South.
Hollis and Carter, London. 190pp.
*One of a series of 'Mischievous' voyages, visit to South Georgia pp 116-126.
- TODD, A. 1969 1201
South Georgia, site of the new British base.
Antarctic, Christchurch. 5 [7] 310-312.
*Includes a general history of South Georgia and describes hand-over from Falkland Islands Administrator to British Antarctic Survey.
- TONNESSEN, J.N. 1967-8-9 1202
Den moderne hvalfangsts historie.
Publication Nr. 22 of Kdr. Chr. Christensens Hvalfangstmuseum, Sandefjord. Norges Hvalfangst Forbund. Volume 2, 1967, 620pp; 3, 1968, 648pp; 4, 1969, 697pp.
*Detailed historical work with much South Georgia information. Many plates and extensive bibliography.
For volume 1 see Johnsen, A.O. 1959.

- TONNESSEN, J.N. 1970 1203
Norwegian Antarctic whaling 1905-68. A historical appraisal.
Polar Record, Cambridge. 15 [96] 283-290.
*Concise historical account, much refers to South Georgia.
- TONNESSEN, J.N. and JOHNSEN, A.O. 1982 1204
The History of modern whaling. Translation by Christopherson, R.I.
Hurst & Co. London and University of California Press,
San Francisco. 800pp. In press.
*Condensed translation of Johnsen, A.O. 1959 and Tonnessen, J.
1967-8-9. Includes 112 plates and 7 maps.
- TRAGARDH, I. 1907 1205
The acari.
In; *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition*
1901-03; Nordenskjold, O. Editor.
Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 5 [11] 34pp.
*Describes five South Georgia species, bibliography.
- TRENDALL, A.F. 1953 1206
The geology of South Georgia I.
Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey Scientific Reports,
London. 7; 26pp.
*Historical introduction, maps, plates and bibliography.
- TRENDALL, A.F. 1959 1207
The geology of South Georgia II.
Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey Scientific Reports,
London. 19; 48pp.
*Augments Trendall, A.F. 1953. Further maps, plates and bibliography.
- TSUYUKI, H and ITOH, S. 1966 1208
Studies on the oils contained in the blubber of a southern elephant
seal.
Scientific Reports of the whales research institute,
Tokyo. 20; 213-221.
*Gives analysis of South Georgia elephant oil.
- TURNER, B. 1961 1209
South Georgia.
Dodoona, Magazine of the Sydney University Geographical Society.
3; 9-20.
*Illustrated general account.
- TURRILL, W.B. 1919 1210
Botanical results of the Swedish South American and Antarctic
Expeditions 1901-03 and 1907-09.
Kew Bulletin. 6-7 [18] 268-279.
*General account and literature of Nordenskjold and Skottsberg
expeditions, both investigated South Georgia.
- TYRRELL, G.W. 1915 1211
The petrography of South Georgia.
Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. 50 [(4) 25] 823-836.
- TYRRELL, G.W. 1916 1212
The petrography of South Georgia, further notes.
Geological Magazine, London. 6 [3] 435-441.
- TYRRELL, G.W. 1918 1213
The petrography of South Georgia, additional notes.
Geological Magazine, London. 6 [5] 483-489.

- TYRRELL, G.W. 1930 1214
 The petrography and geology of South Georgia.
Report on the geological collections made during the voyage of the 'Quest'. British Museum of Natural History, London. Pp28-54.
 *Historical introduction, systematic account and analysis of rocks.
 Synopsis of petrography, stratigraphical and tectonic relations.
- URRAZA, E. de 1937 1215
 La explotacion del lobo marino en el sur.
Memoria del Jardin Zoologico, La Plata, Argentina. 7; 184-188.
 *Refers to elephant sealing on South Georgia.
- VAMPLEW, W. 1975 1216
 Salvesen of Leith.
Scottish Academic Press, Edinburgh and London. 311pp.
 *History of company including involvement in South Georgia.
 Descriptions and plates of South Georgia whaling, extensive shipping and production tables.
- VANGSTEIN, E. (Editor) 1955 1217
 Mountaineers off to South Georgia.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 44 [1] 35-36.
 *Brief note on Sutton expedition.
- VANGSTEIN, E. (Editor) 1957 1218
 A/S Tonsberg Hvalfangeri will not be operating from Husvik Harbour whaling station South Georgia in the coming season.
Norsk Hvalfangst Tidende, Sandefjord. 46 [4] 177-179.
 *Discusses economics of whaling and a 'lay-up' year at a land station.
- VAUGHAN, R.W. 1967 1219
 South Georgia elephant seal found in South Africa.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 14; 90-91.
 *Tagged animal found 4825 km away.
- VAUGHAN, R.W. 1968 1220
 The status of the Weddell seal at South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 15; 71-74.
 *Population tables and note on colony at Larsen Harbour.
- VERRILL, G.E. 1895 1221
 On some birds and eggs collected by Mr. Geo. Comer at Gough Island, Kerguelen Island and the Island of South Georgia.
Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, New Haven. 9 [2] 430-438.
 *G. Comer was the mate on a sealing vessel which visited South Georgia in 1885, 86, 87, and 89.
- VIETS, K. 1950 1222
 Die Meeresmilben (Halacaridae, Acari) der Fauna Antarctica.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, N.H. Editor. 4 [3] 44pp.
 *Includes collections from South Georgia
- VIETS, K. 1952 1223
 Nachtrage zu die Meeresmilben (Halacaridae, Acari) der Fauna Antarctica.
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition 1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, N.H. Editor. 4 [10] 11pp.
 *Includes collections from South Georgia.

- VIGELAND, I. 1932 1224
 Antarctic Bryozoa.
In; Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Holtedahl, O. Editor. Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 3 [34] 15pp.
 *Includes South Georgia species.
- VILLIERS, A.J. 1932 1225
 Sea dogs of today.
Harrap & Co. London.
 *Contains a biography of C.A. Larsen.
- VILLIERS, A.J. 1956 1226
 Pioneers of the Seven Seas.
Routledge & Kegan Paul, London. 220pp
 *Chapter 17 'The Whalers' pp 179-187, gives a short account of South Georgia whaling and biography of C.A. Larsen.
- VLADIMIRSKAIA, E.V. 1978 1227
 Distribution of zooplankton in the vicinity of South Georgia Island in the summer of 1975.
Oceanology, Washington. 18 [3] 340-342.
 *Describes copepods, mainly off the north-east coast.
- VOGEL, P. 1885 1228
 Über die Schnee und Gletscherverhältnisse auf Sud Georgien.
Jahresbericht der Geographischer Gesellschaft in Munchen fur 1885. 10; 78-89.
 *Study of snow and glacier conditions at Royal Bay 1882-83.
 Discussion of climatology and glaciers.
- WACE, N.M. 1960 1229
 The botany of the Southern Oceanic Islands.
Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B, Biological sciences. 152 [949] 475-490.
 *Describes South Georgia vegetation and compares it with that of other southern regions.
- WACE, N.M. 1969 1230
 The terrestrial biogeography of Antarctica.
In; Palaeoecology of Africa and of the surrounding islands and Antarctica. van Zinderen Bakker, E.M. Editor A.A. Balkema, Cape Town. 11; 213-238.
 *Includes description of South Georgia and its relationships.
- WAHLGREN, E. 1906 1231
 Antarktische und Subantarktische Collembolen.
In; Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition 1901-03; Nordenskjöld, O. Editor. Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 5 [9] 22pp.
 *Records several species from South Georgia.
- WALDOCK, C.M.H. 1949 1232
 Disputed sovereignty in the Falkland Islands Dependencies.
In; The British Year-Book of International Law, 1948. University Press, Oxford. Pp 311-353.
 *Historical and legal discussion. Comparisons with several other cases in international law.

- WALLACE, M.M.H. 1970 1233
 Acarina: Prostigmata; Bdellidae of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 107-113.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes four species, diagrams, key and references.
- WALLWORK, J.A. 1966 1234
 Some Cryptostigmata (Acari) from South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 9; 1-20.
 *Records and descriptions of 13 species.
- WALLWORK, J.A. 1970 1235
 Acarina: Cryptostigmata of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23 179-182.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes 17 species, diagram, key and references.
- WALLWORK, J.A. 1972 1236
 Distribution patterns of cryptostigmatid mites (Arachnida: Acari) in South Georgia.
Pacific insects, Hawaii. 14 [3] 615-625.
 *Describes 19 species, their microhabitats and affinities.
- WALLWORK, J.A. 1973 1237
 Zoogeography of some terrestrial micro-arthropoda in Antarctica.
Biological Reviews, Cambridge. 48; 233-259.
 *Discusses Collembola, Cryptostigmata and Prostigmata in Antarctic and Subantarctic areas including South Georgia. Bibliography.
- WALTON, D.W.H. and GREENE, S.W. 1971 1238
 The South Georgia species of *Acaena* and their probable hybrid.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 25; 29-44.
 *Taxonomic revision of South Georgia species. Discussion of hybridisation, diagrams and distribution maps. Bibliography.
- WALTON, D.W.H. 1973 1239
 Changes in standing crop and dry matter production in an *Acaena* community on South Georgia.
In; Primary Production and Production processes, Tundra Biome; Proceedings of Dublin Conference April 1973. Bliss, L.C. and Wielgolaski, F. Editors. I.B.P. Tundra Steering Committee, London. pp 185-190.
 *Gives decomposition rates, energy reserves and assesses reproductive and vegetative effort.
- WALTON, D.W.H. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1973 1240
 Status of the alien vascular flora of South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 36; 79-97.
 *Lists and discusses 20 transient, 16 persistent and 15 naturalised alien plants. Plates.
- WALTON, D.W.H. 1974 1241
 Some studies on the genus *Acaena*.
University of Birmingham, Ph.D. thesis. 169pp. Unpublished.
- WALTON, D.W.H. 1975 A 1242
 European weeds and other alien species in the sub-Antarctic.
Weed Research, Oxford. 15; 271-282.
 *Includes South Georgia alien species, comparative discussion, plates and bibliography.

- WALTON, D.W.H. 1975 B 1243
 Nomenclatural notes on South Georgia vascular plants.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 40; 77-79.
 *Several specific names corrected following revisions and determination of synonymy.
- WALTON, D.W.H.; GREENE, D.M. and CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1975 1244
 An assesment of primary production in a sub-Antarctic grassland on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 41-42; 151-160.
 *Compares different methods of measuring standing crop of *Festuca*.
- WALTON, D.W.H. 1976 1245
 Dry matter production in *Acaena* (Rosaceae) on a sub-Antarctic Island.
Journal of Ecology, London. 64; 399-415.
 *General descriptions, growth measurements and comparisons from five different sites. Bibliography.
- WALTON, D.W.H. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1976 1246
 Some limitations on plant growth and development in tundra regions - an investigation using phytometers.
New Phytologist, Cambridge. 76; 501-510.
 *Describes growth of *Avena sativa* at three sites on South Georgia.
- WALTON, D.W.H. 1977 A 1247
 Studies on *Acaena* (Rosaceae) I; Seed germination, growth and establishment in *A. magellanica* (Lam)Vahl and *A. tenera* Alboff.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 45; 29-40.
 *Discusses germination in controlled environments of both species.
- WALTON, D.W.H. 1977 B 1248
 Studies on *Acaena* (Rosaceae) II; Leaf production and senescence in *A. magellanica*.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 45; 93-100.
 *Leaf production cycle and overwintering described and compared with other species.
- WALTON, D.W.H. 1977 C 1249
 Icy jewel of the Southern Ocean.
Wildlife, London. 19 [3] 110-113.
 *General and natural historical account.
- WALTON, D.W.H. 1979 1250
 Studies on *Acaena* (Rosaceae) III; Flowering and hybridisation on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 48; 1-14.
 *Describes floral cycle, hermaphrodite and female flowers of *A. magellanica*. Mechanism of hybridisation discussed.
- WALTON, D.W.H. 1980 1251
 Studies on *Acaena* (Rosaceae) IV; Distribution and ecology of the sub-Antarctic species.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 49; 59-72.
 *Describes world distribution, habitat preferences and performance on South Georgia. Compares wild and experimental results.
- WALTON, D.W.H. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1980 1252
 The chemical composition of South Georgian vegetation.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 49; 117-135.
 *Gives analyses of 21 species. Comparisons made with other islands, and plants associated with bird and seal colonies. Describes mineral cycling. Bibliography.

- WALTON, D.W.H. 1982 A 1253
 Floral phenology in the South Georgia vascular flora.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 55; in press.
 *All native angiosperms (18) and 3 alien ones discussed. Bibliography.
- WALTON, D.W.H. 1982 B 1254
 Translocation patterns in South Georgia plants.
Comite National Francaise des Recherches Antarctiques.
Proceedings of a symposium 'Les ecosystems sub-Antarctiques'
at Paimpont, July 1981. In press.
 *Brief note describing a poster display presented.
- WALTON, D.W.H. 1982 C 1255
 Terrestrial Environment.
In; Antarctic Ecology. Laws, R.M. Editor. Academic Press, London. 1;
In preparation.
- WARBERTON, K. 1956 1256
 South Georgia Survey.
Wayfarer's Journal, Liverpool. 12; 79-87.
 *Account of 1955-56 (third) South Georgia Survey, map and three plates.
- WASBERG, G.C. 1958 1257
 Aktieselskapet Tonsbergs Hvalfangeri 1907-1957.
Utgitt av Selskapets Styre, Tonsberg. 125pp.
 *Privately published 50th anniversary book of company with Husvik
 lease. Many plates of Husvik, production figures, shipping
 details, etc.
- WASBERG, G.C. 1964 1258
 Med Norsk Sjomannsmisjon i Hundre Ar 1864-1964.
Sjofartskultur og Misjonshanke, Bergen.
 *Describes establishment of the Church and the first pastor at
 Grytviken, pp 133-136, 154. Plates.
- WATSON, G.E. 1975 1259
 Birds of the Antarctic and sub-Antarctic.
American Geophysical Union, Washington. 350pp.
 *General introduction with oceanology, geography, etc. list of South
 Georgia species and description of the island (pp 260-262) concise
 species descriptions and distributions with colour illustrations.
- WATSON, H.V. 1980 1260
 South Georgia - a brief history.
The Falkland Islands Journal, Port Stanley. Pp 20-23.
- WATSON, J. 1976 1261
 An issue is born, Crown Agents omnibus issue,
 the Queens Silver Jubilee.
Stamp Monthly, London. 7 [6] 46-51.
 *Details of production of Silver Jubilee stamps, South Georgia and
 elsewhere.
- WATT, J.C. 1970 1262
 Perimylopidae of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 243-254.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes two species. Diagram and references.

- WATT, N.C. 1928 1263
 Of whales and whaling in South Georgia.
Progress, Lever Brothers Magazine, London. 28 [180] 77-80.
 *Managing director describes Prince Olav Harbour whaling station and floating factories. Brief note on the introduction of radio.
- WEBB, R. 1977 1264
 The southernmost flowers on earth.
Quarterly Bulletin of the Alpine Garden Society, London. 45 [1] 37-48.
 *Refers to *Deschampsia antarctica* and *Colobanthus subulatus* on South Georgia and further south.
- WEDDELL, J. 1825 A 1265
 A voyage towards the South Pole performed in the years 1822-1824.
Longman, Hurst, Orme, Browne & Green, London. 276pp.
Facsimile edition of the second (1827), 1970, David and Charles Reprints, with a forward by Sir V. Fuchs. 324pp.
 *Visit to South Georgia and sealing operations described pp 50-60.
- WEDDELL, J. 1825 B 1266
 Über die Fettgänse Oder Pinguins (*Aptenodytes*) und die Albatros (*Diomedea*) Sudgeorgiens.
Froriep's Notizen aus dem Gebeite der Natur, Weimar. 12 [11] 198-199.
- WELLER, M.W. 1972 1267
 Ecological studies of the South Georgia pintail (*Anas georgica*).
Antarctic Journal of the United States, Washington. 7 [4] 77-78.
 *Brief preliminary report, map and plates.
- WELLER, M.W. and HOWARD, R.L. 1972 1268
 Breeding of speckled teal, *Anas flavirostris* on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, London. 30; 65-68.
 *New species record for South Georgia. Map plate and bibliography.
- WELLER, M.W. 1975 A 1269
 Notes on the formation and life of ponds of the Falkland Islands and South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 40; 37-48.
 *Describes solifluxion processes involved in pond formation. Bibliography and two South Georgia plates.
- WELLER, M.W. 1975 B 1270
 Ecology and behaviour of the South Georgia pintail (*Anas georgica georgica*).
Ibis, London. 117 [2] 217-231.
 *Field study of distribution, population, status, habitat selection and adaptability, diet and breeding.
- WEST, C.C. 1981 1271
 Reports on Antarctic field work; Ecology of terrestrial arthropods of selected communities on South Georgia.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 53; 263.
- WEST, C.C. 1982 A 1272
 Life histories of three species of Subantarctic oribatid mite.
Pedobiologia, Jena. 23; In press.
 *The species described are from South Georgia.

- WEST, C.C. 1982 B 1273
 Terrestrial micro-arthropods of South Georgia.
Comite National Francaise des Recheurches Antarctiques.
Proceedings of a symposium 'Les ecosystems sub-Antarctiques'
at Paimpont, July 1981. In press.
 *Brief note describing a poster display presented.
- WEST, R. (Editor) 1980 1274
 New definitives for Falkland Islands Dependencies.
Stamp Magazine, London. 46 [2] 82-85.
 *Philately, details and production of 1980 issue.
- WESTBLAD, E. 1952 1275
 Turbellaria (excl. Kalyptorhynchia).
In; Further Zoological Results of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition
1901-03. P.A. Norstad, Stockholm. Odhner, N.H. Editor. 4 [8] 55pp.
 *Includes South Georgia collections.
- WESTBLAD, E. 1953 1276
Boreohydra simplex Westblad, a bipolar hydroid.
Arkiv fur Zoologie, Uppsala. 4 [19] 351-354.
 *Southern specimens taken from South Georgia.
- WHEELER, J.F.G. 1934 A 1277
 Nemertines from the South Atlantic and Southern Oceans.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 9; 215-294 and plates.
 *Includes systematic account, collecting details and distribution of
 South Georgia species. Diagrams and references.
- WHEELER, J.F.G. 1934 B 1278
 On the stocks of whales at South Georgia.
Discovery Reports, Cambridge. 9; 351-372.
 *Includes discussion of age determinations as indicators in decline of
 whale stocks.
- WHITE, M.G. and NORTH, A.W. 1980 1279
Pseudoichthys australis (Pisces, Centrophidae) an addition to
 the marine fauna of South Georgia and confirmation of Antarctic
 distribution.
British Antarctic Survey Bulletin, Cambridge. 50; 113-115.
- WIGGINS, W.D.C. 1964 1280
 Survey.
In; Antarctic Research, Priestley, R.; Adie, R.J. and Robin, G.de Q.
Editors. Chapter 6, pp 71-84.
 *South Georgia Survey described on page 78.
- WILCKENS, O. 1930 1281
 Die Stellung Sudgeorgiens in Bau der Antarktis.
Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gessellschaft,
Berlin. 82 [9] 633-634.
 *Describes relationship of South Georgia to the Scotia Arc and
 Graham Land.
- WILCKENS, O. 1932 1282
 Fossilien und Gesteine von Sud-Georgien.
In; Det Norske Videnskabs-Akademi. Scientific results of the
Norwegian Antarctic Expeditions 1927-28 et sqq. Høltedahl, O. Editor.
Jacob Dybwad, Oslo. 1 [8] 28pp.
 *Fossils from three sites, radiolaria and stratigraphy discussed.

- WILCKENS, O. 1937 1283
 Geologische Ergebnisse der Deutschen Sud Georgien Expedition
 Dr. Kohl-Larsen 1928-29.
Geologische Rundschau, Leipzig. 28; 127-128
- WILCKENS, O. 1947 1284
 Palaeontologische und Geologische Ergebnisse der Reise von
 Kohl-Larsen (1928-29) nach Sud-Georgien.
Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Frankfurt. 474; 1-75.
- WILD, F. 1923 A 1285
 The Voyage of the 'Quest'.
Geographical Journal, London. 61 [2] 73-108.
 *Records Shackleton's death at South Georgia and the work of the expedition.
- WILD, F. 1923 B 1286
 Shackleton's last voyage; The story of the 'Quest'.
Cassell & Co. London. 372pp.
 *Records Shackleton's death at South Georgia and the work of the expedition.
- WILKINS, G.H. 1922 1287
 Account of the birds seen and collected during the voyage of the 'Quest'.
Bulletin of the British Ornithologists Club, London. 43 [271] 2-5.
 *Includes collections from South Georgia.
- WILKINS, G.H. 1923 1288
 Report of the birds collected during the voyage of the 'Quest' (Shackleton Rowett expedition) to the South Atlantic.
Ibis, London. Series II, 5 [4] 474-451.
- WILKINS, G.H. 1925 1289
 Gough Island.
Journal of Botany, London. 63; 65-67.
 *First paragraph refers to South Georgia and the reindeer.
- WILL, H. 1884 A 1290
 Das Exkursionsgebiet der Deutschen Polarstation auf Sud Georgien in Geognostischer, Floristischer und Faunistischer Beziehung.
Deutsch Geographische Blätter, Bremen. 7 [2] 116-144.
 *General description by expedition's botanist.
- WILL, H. 1884 B 1291
 Zur Anatomie von *Macrocystus luxurians* Hook.fil et Herv. Borlausige Mittheilung.
Botanischen Zeitung, Berlin. Nr. 51-52.
 *Kelp from Royal Bay.
- WILL, H. 1887 1292
 Die Vegetationsverhältnisse des Exkursionsgebietes der Deutschen Polarstation auf Sud Georgien.
Botanisches Centralblatt, Cassel. 29 [8] 251-256; [9] 281-283.
- WILL, H. 1890 1293
 Vegetations - Verhältnisse Sud Georgien.
 In: *Die Internationale Polarforschung 1882-83, Die Deutsch Expeditionen und ihre Ergebnisse; Neumayer, G. Editor. A. Asher and Co. Berlin.* 2 [9] 172-194.
 *Account of history, species and habitats, map of area near Royal Bay base.

- WILLIAMS, C.A. 1899 1294
 Testimony in; Investigation of the fur-seal and other fisheries
 of Alaska. Report from the Committee on Merchant Marine and
 Fisheries of the House of Representatives,
 No. 3883 (U.S.A. Congress, 2nd session).
 Government Printer, Washington. pp 73-114.
 *Pp 73-76 and 110-114 describe South Georgia sealing.
- WILLIAMS, I.C.; JONES, N.V.; PAYNE, M.R. and ELLIS, C. 1974 1295
 The helminth parasites of the sheath-bill *Chionis alba*, and diving
 petrels *Pelicanoides georgicus* Murphy and Harper and *P. urinatrix*
 (Gmelin) at Bird Island, South Georgia.
Journal of Helminthology, London. 48; 195-197.
 *Trematoda, Cestoda, and Acanthocephala described and their hosts
 recorded.
- WILLIS, M.A. 1957 1296
 The Royal Yacht sails in II, from island to island.
Corona, London. 9 [6] 213-218.
 *Describes visit of H.R.H. Duke of Edinburgh to South Georgia in 1957.
- WILSON, J.I. 1912 1297
 The coast of South Georgia.
Geographical Journal, London. 39 [1] 77-79.
 *Report by the first Magistrate on South Georgia geography, map
 noting whale locations included.
- WILSON, N. 1970 B 1298
 Acarina: Metastigmata; Ixodidae of South Georgia, Heard Island and
 Kerguelen.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 78-88.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes one South Georgia species and its hosts.
- WILSON, N. 1970 A 1299
 Acarina: Mesostigmata; Halarachnida, Rhininyssidae of South Georgia,
 Heard Island and Kerguelen.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 71-77.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes 3 species and their hosts. Key, diagrams and references.
- WILSON, T.H. and STANNARD, L.J. 1970 1300
 Thysanoptera of South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 221-226.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970. Describes one species.
- WINN, R.D. 1978 1301
 Upper Mesozoic flysch of Tierra del Fuego and South Georgia Island,
 a sedimentological approach to lithosphere plate reconstruction.
Bulletin of the Geological Society of America,
 New York. 89 [4] 533-547.
 *Interprets relationship between South Georgia and Tierra del Fuego.
- WISE, K.A.J. 1970 1302
 Collembola from South Georgia.
Pacific Insects Monograph, Hawaii. 23; 183-208.
 *See Gressitt, J.L. (Editor) 1970.
 Describes 17 species. Diagrams, key and references.
- WORDIE, J.M. 1919 1303
 Scientific work of the Expedition.
Appendix in Shackleton, E.H. 1919 q.v.
 *Includes description of work conducted at South Georgia.

- WORDIE, J.M. 1921 1304
 Shackleton Antarctic Expedition 1914-17. Geological observations in the Weddell Sea area.
Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. 53 [(1) 2] 17-27.
 *Author was on South Georgia for 4 weeks and describes observations.
- WORDIE, J.M. and KEMP, S. 1933 1305
 Observations on certain Antarctic icebergs.
Geographical Journal, London. 81 [5] 429-434.
 *Includes notes on large icebergs and ice conditions around South Georgia.
- WORDIE, J.M. 1956 1306
 The International Geophysical Year.
Nature, London. 177; 598-600.
 *Includes short note on "Tottan's" visit and work at South Georgia.
- WORSLEY, F.A. 1931 1307
 Endurance, an epic of polar adventure.
Phillip Allan & Co. London. 316 +XIIpp.
 *Includes description of Shackleton's boat journey and trek across South Georgia by a participant.
- WORSLEY, F.A. 1940 1308
 Shackleton's boat journey.
Hodder and Stoughton, London. 147pp.
 and the Folio Society, 1974 (with notes by D. Carse).
 *Describes the journey from Elephant Island and trek across South Georgia by a member of the party.
- 'X' 1922 1309
 A whale hunt.
Blackwoods, London. 211 [1275] 91-99.
 *Describes whaling at South Georgia.
- YARHAM, E.R. 1965 1310
 Back to Shackleton's isle.
Nautical Magazine, Glasgow. 193 [2] 94-96.
 *Visit to South Georgia described.
- ZDZITOWIECKI, Z. 1978 1311
Corynosoma shackletoni new species from hosts in South Shetlands and South Georgia, Antarctica.
Polish Academy of Sciences Bulletin, Warsaw. 26 [9] 629-634.
 *Acanthocephalan parasitising gulls and fish described.
- ZIMMER, C. 1907 A 1312
 Neue Cumaceen aus den Familien Diastylidae und Leuconidae von der Deutschen und Schwedischen Sud Polar Expedition.
Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig. 31 [7] 220-229.
 *Includes South Georgia material.
- ZIMMER, C. 1907 B 1313
 Neue Cumaceen von der Deutschen und Schwedischen Expeditionen aus den Familien der Cumiden, Vauntopsoniiden, Nanastaciden und Lamprodiden.
Zoologischer Anzeiger, Leipzig. 31 [11-12] 367-374.
 *Includes South Georgia material.

ZIMMER, C. 1909

1314

Die Cumaceen.

In; *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Sudpolar Expedition*
1901-03; Nordenskjöld, O. Editor.

Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs, Stockholm. 6 [3] 31pp.

*Describes 31 South Georgia species, illustrations.

Bibliographical entries;

- ARNAUD, P.; ARNAUD, F. and HUREAU, J.C. (Compilers) 1967 1315
 Bibliographie generale de biologie Antarctique et Subantarctique
 (cetaces exceptes).
 Comite National Francaise des Recherches Antarctiques,
 Paris. 18; 180pp.
- GRESSITT, J.L. and WEBER, N.A. (Compilers) 1960 1316
 Bibliographic introduction to Antarctic and sub-Antarctic entomology.
Pacific Insects, Bishop Museum Hawaii. 1; 441-480.
- GRESSITT, J.L. and PRYOR, M.E. (Compilers) 1961 1317
 Supplement to 'Bibliographic introduction to Antarctic and
 subantarctic entomology'.
Pacific Insects, Bishop Museum Hawaii. 3 [4] 563-567.
- HAYTON, R.D. (Compiler) 1960 1318
 National interests in Antarctica: An annotated bibliography.
 U.S. Antarctic Projects Officer,
 Government Printing Office Washington. 137pp.
- JENKINS, J.T. (Compiler) 1948 1319
 Bibliography of Whaling.
Journal of the Society for Bibliography of Natural History.
British Museum of Natural History, London. 2 [4] 71-166.
- KENNEY, R.P. (Compiler) 1979 1320
 A bibliography of the southern elephant seal, *Mirounga leonina* L.
 Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge.
 Occasional paper No. 3, 58pp.
- LAVER, M.P.H. (Compiler) 1974 1321
 An annotated bibliography of the Falkland Islands and the Falkland
 Islands Dependencies.
 University of Cape Town, R.S.A. 239pp.
- PENDERSEN, T.A. and RUUD, J.T. (Compilers) 1946 1322
 Bibliography of whales and whaling.
Hvalradets Skrifter, Oslo. No. 30.
- REVELLO, J.T. (Compiler) 1953 1323
 Bibliografia de las Malvinas.
 Universidad de Buenos Aires. 262pp.
- ROBERTS, B.B. (Compiler) 1941 1324
 A bibliography of Antarctic ornithology.
British Graham Land Expedition Scientific Reports.
British Museum of Natural History, London. 9; 337-367.
- X RONALD, K.; HANLY, L.; HEALEY, P. and SELLEY, L. (Compilers) 1976 1325
 An annotated bibliography of the pinnipedia.
International Council for the Exploration of the Sea,
Charlottenland. 785pp.
- WALTON, D.W.H. (Compiler) 1980 1326
 An annotated bibliography of Antarctic and sub-Antarctic pedology
 and periglacial processes.
British Antarctic Survey, Cambridge. Data Report No. 5, 75pp.

Serial publications;

- ANTARCTIC. 1327
New Zealand Antarctic Association, Christchurch.
*Published monthly since 1958. Contains some general notes on South Georgia and news from the British Antarctic Survey.
- ANTARCTIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1328
Antarctic Projects Office, Washington, U.S.A.
*Published from 1956 with a supplement from prior to this. Lists, with abstracts, many papers relevant to South Georgia.
- BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY; ANNUAL REPORTS. 1329
Cambridge.
*Published annually from 1967-68. Contains details of South Georgia research and other activities.
- BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY BULLETIN. 1330
London, numbers 1 to 38. Cambridge 39 onwards.
*Published several times a year since 1963. Contains many scientific and some other papers relevant to South Georgia and summarised meteorological data from King Edward Point.
- BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY; METEOROLOGICAL DATA. 1331
London.
*Published 1964-1970. Continued from Falkland Islands Dependencies; Meteorological Data.
- BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY SCIENTIFIC REPORTS. 1332
London to 1976 thence Cambridge.
*Published irregularly since 1963. A series of monographs, many relevant to South Georgia. Continues from the Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey Scientific Reports.
- DISCOVERY REPORTS. 1333
Discovery Committee, later the national Institute of Oceanography, Cambridge.
*Published irregularly since 1929. A series of monographs many relevant to South Georgia.
- FALKLAND ISLANDS DEPENDENCIES; METEOROLOGICAL DATA. 1334
Government Printer, Port Stanley.
*Published from 1950 to 1963. Continued as British Antarctic Survey; Meteorological Data. Includes data from King Edward Point.
- FALKLAND ISLANDS DEPENDENCIES SURVEY SCIENTIFIC REPORTS. 1335
H.M.S.O., London.
*Continued as British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports, q.v.
- FALKLAND ISLANDS GOVERNMENT GAZETTE. 1336
Government Printer, Port Stanley.
*Published from 1891 onwards. Contains; laws, regulations, appointments, notices to mariners, meteorology, proclamations, general notices and other Governmental material concerning South Georgia. Its contents are not indexed herein.
- FALKLAND ISLANDS JOURNAL. 1337
Port Stanley.
*Published annually since 1967. Contains occasional articles which concern South Georgia.

- FALKLAND ISLANDS REPORTS. 1338
H.M.S.O., London.
 *Published annually 1900-1950, biennially to 1973-74 then terminated.
 Prepared by the Colonial Office, later the Foreign and Commonwealth
 Office. Contains brief details about South Georgia.
- HVALFANGST LIV. 1339
Tonsberg, Norway.
 *Published from 1936 to 1968. A whaling gazette giving production
 data and much general information about South Georgia.
- NATURAL ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH COUNCIL; ANNUAL REPORT. 1340
Swindon, Wiltshire.
 *Annual. The issues from 1975 include details about the British
 Antarctic Survey activities on South Georgia.
- NORSK HVALFANGST TIDENDE. 1341
Sandefjord, Norway.
 *Published from 1912 to 1968. Gives production data and much other
 information about South Georgia whaling.
- POLAR RECORD. 1342
Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge.
 *Published since 1936, presently three times a year. Includes many
 papers, notes, etc concerning South Georgia.
- RECENT POLAR AND GLACIOLOGICAL LITERATURE. 1343
Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge.
 *Published as 'Recent Polar Literature' with 'Polar Record' to 1963
 thence separately to 1980 when glaciological literature was
 incorporated. Annotated bibliography with many South Georgia
 references. Issued three times a year.
- UPLAND GOOSE. 1344
Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group, Weston-super-Mare.
 *Published from 1960. Includes papers on South Georgia philately.

Subject index : General accounts and works with several subjects included.

10 ALLARDYCE, W.L. 1910
31 ANGEL, M. (Editor) 1977
59 BARCLAY, W.S. 1922 (?)
97 BERRILL, N.J. & M. 1969
100 BERTRAM, G.C.L. 1958
122 BOND, C. 1979
148 BOYSON, V.F. 1924
165 BROWN, N.E. 1971
168 BROWN, R.N.R. 1927
174 BRUCE, W.S. 1914
203 CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1981
226 CAWKELL, M.B.R.; MALING, D.H. and CAWKELL, E.M. 1960
235 CLAPPERTON, C.M. and SUGDEN, D.E. 1975
273 CLIFFORD, M. 1955
280 COLONIAL OFFICE, U.K. 1920
286 COOPER, G. 1949
290 CRAGG, J.B. 1960
337 De La RUE, E.A. 1953
342 DICKSON, J.Q. 1916
372 ERIKSEN, I.T.B. 1975
381 FAGAN, P.F. 1967 A
384 FAUSTINI, A. 1899
393 FINDLAYSON, D.M. 1965
403 FORSTER, G. 1777
405 FORSTER, J.R. 1778
410 FRICKER, K. 1898
411 FRICKER, K. 1900
472 GRESSITT, J.L. and CLAGG, H.B. 1970
479 GUNTER, E.R. 1928
496 HARDY, A.C. 1967
502 HARRINGTON, R. 1976 A
503 HARRINGTON, R. 1976 B
508 HATHERTON, T. 1965
512 HAYES, J.G. 1928
514 HEADLAND, R.K. 1981
546 HOSHIAI, T. 1973
561 HYDROGRAPHER, R.N. 1974
594 JOHNSEN, A.O. 1959
615 KING, H.G.R. 1969
626 KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1930 B
634 KOSACK, H.P. 1954
668 LAWS, R.M. 1978
669 LAWS, R.M. (Editor) 1982
693 LILLIE, H.R. 1955
712 LIVERSIDGE, D. 1958 B
714 LLARAS-SAMITIER, M. 1967
768 MARTIN, W.P. 1923
775 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1931
777 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1951 A
779 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1952
783 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1977
796 MILL, H.R. 1905
815 MOSTHAFF, von E. and WILL, H. 1884
816 MOUNTEVANS, E.R.G.R.E. 1950
824 MURPHY, R.C. 1913
825 MURPHY, R.C. 1914 A
826 MURPHY, R.C. 1914 B
827 MURPHY, R.C. 1914 C
843 MURPHY, R.C. 1922
846 MURPHY, R.C. 1945
847 MURPHY, R.C. 1947

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : General accounts and works with several subjects included.

849 MURPHY, R.C. 1967
850 MURRAY, G. (Editor) 1901
855 NEUMAYER, G. (Editor) 1890 & 91
885 OLSTAD, O. 1929
888 OMMANNEY, F.D. 1942-43
900 PATERSON, S. 1959
925 PFEFFER, G. 1889
926 PFEFFER, G. 1890
949 PRIESTLEY, R.; ADIE, R.J. and ROBIN, G.de Q. (Editors) 1964
965 RANKIN, N. 1951
1019 SAUNDERS, A. 1950
1020 SAYERS, P. 1980
1076 SMITH, R.I.L. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1975 B
1134 STONEHOUSE, B. 1972
1202 TONNESSEN, J.N. 1967-8-9
1204 TONNESSEN, J.N. and JOHNSEN, A.O. 1982
1209 TURNER, B. 1961
1249 WALTON, D.W.H. 1977 C
1259 WATSON, G.E. 1975
1290 WILL, H. 1884 A
1321 LAVER, M.P.H. (Compiler) 1974
1323 REVELLO, J.T. (Compiler) 1953

Subject index : Narratives of visits.

26 ANDERSSON, J.G. 1944
50 AULT, J.P. 1916
51 AULT, J.P. 1922
102 BERTRAND, K.J. 1971
112 BOGDANOV, D.V. 1970
144 BOUMPHREY, R.S. 1954
145 BOUMPHREY, R.S. (Translator) 1967
147 BOWIE, B.M. and PARKER, M. 1957
149 BRADLEY, K.G. 1943
184 BURNEY, J.A. 1817
190 BYSTROM, E. 1944
193 CAFFIN, J.M. (Editor) 1979 A
195 CAFFIN, J.M. (Editor) 1980
208 CARCELLES, A. 1932 B
224 CARSE, D. 1963
275 COLEMAN, D. 1977
288 COYNAULT, R. 1980
318 DALRYMPLE, A. 1771
328 DAUTERT, E. 1935
329 DAUTERT, E. 1937
360 EDINBURGH, Duke of 1957 A
361 EDINBURGH, Duke of 1957 B
383 FANNING, E. 1833
391 FILCHNER, W. 1930
400 FLEMING, W.L.S. 1941
412 FUCHS, V.E. 1958
421 GENT, W.N. 1963
426 GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1948 A
444 GRAHAM, R.H. 1963
516 HEANEY, J.B. 1955
520 HEMPEL, G.; SAHRHAGE, D.; SCHREIBER, W. and STEINBERG, R. 1979
526 HILLENBRAND, F.K.M. 1953 B
529 HODSON, A.W. 1929
548 HOVA, E. 1929
568 IRVING, E.G. 1963
577 JANICHON, G. 1971
578 JANICHON, G. 1974
579 JANICHON, G. 1975
580 JANICHON, G. 1978
596 JONES, A.G.E. 1973
598 JONES, A.G.E. 1979
599 JONES, A.G.E. 1981
602 JUSTO, L. 1947
616 KIRCHEIS, C. 1933
617 KIRPICHNIKOV, A.A. 1953
618 KLUTSCHAK, H.W. 1881
637 KRAUL, O. 1939
640 KUDRIAVTSEV, N.F. 1964
643 KUMAGORI, T. 1963
644 LABRUHE, S. 1980
690 LEWIS, J. 1956
692 LILLIE, H.R. 1949
693 LILLIE, H.R. 1955
710 LIVERSIDGE, D. 1951
730 McCANN, T.S. 1979
750 MacLAUGHLIN, W.R.D. 1962
760 MARIUS. 1905
761 MARR, J.W.S. 1923
762 MARR, J.W.S. 1933
763 MARRA, J. 1775
771 MATTHEW, J.W. 1960

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Narratives of visits.

802	MONETA, J.M.	1942	
808	MORRELL, B.	1832	
897	PARMELEE, D.F.	1980	
900	PATERSON, S.	1959	
911	PEIGNON, J.	1979	
916	PETERSEN, J.	1895	
917	PETERSON, R.T.	1971	
919	PETERSON, R.T.	1977	
942	PONCET, J.	1978	
959	QUARTERMAIN, L.B. (Editor)	1961	
965	RANKIN, N.	1951	
966	RANKIN, N.	1955	
1007	ROLFSEN, N.	1896	
1008	ROOTES, W.	1953	
1009	RUTTER, O. (Editor)	1953	
1010	RUUD, J.T.	1954	
1012	RYMILL, J.	1938	
1035	SEIXAS y LOVERA, F. de	1690	
1037	SHACKLETON, E.A.A.	1977	
1042	SIMMONS, J.C.	1979	
1057	SKOTTSBERG, C.	1911	
1064	SMITH, D.	1982	
1083	SMITH, T.W.	1844	
1085	SOKOLOV, A.V.	1951	
1087	SOMME, L.	1980 A	
1088	SOMME, L.	1980 B	
1095	SPARRMAN, A.	1785	
1098	SPIESS, F.	1926	
1099	SPIESS, F.	1928	
1112	STEVENSON, V.N.	1961 A	
1113	STEVENSON, V.N.	1961 B	
1149	SZIELASKO, A.	1907 A	
1166	TENNANT, W.	1949	
1200	TILMAN, H.W.	1968	
1217	VANGSTEIN, E. (Editor)	1955	
1296	WILLIS, M.A.	1957	
1306	WORDIE, J.M.	1956	
1310	YARHAM, E.R.	1965	

Subject index : Expeditions; accounts, results, official publications, etc.

1	AAGAARD, B.	1929
20	ANDERSSON, J.G.	1902 A
21	ANDERSSON, J.G.	1902 B
22	ANDERSSON, J.G.	1902 C
23	ANDERSSON, J.G.	1903 A
24	ANDERSSON, J.G.	1903 B
25	ANDERSSON, J.G.	1907
32	ANONYMOUS	1904
77	BEAGLEHOLE, J.C. (Editor)	1961
86	BELLINGSHAUSEN, F.F.	1831
95	BERNACCHI, L.C.	1938
103	BEZOLD, W.von	1883
107	BLIXEN, S.	1883
111	BOCK, S. (Editor)	1930-46
150	BRENNCKE, W.	1912
151	BRENNCKE, W.	1921
161	BROOKER, I.M.	1957
179	BURLEY, M.K.	1962
180	BURLEY, M.K.	1965
181	BURLEY, M.K.	1966 A
182	BURLEY, M.K.	1966 B
215	CARLIN, R.C.	1963
217	CARSE, D.	1952
218	CARSE, D.	1953
219	CARSE, D.	1955
220	CARSE, D.	1956
221	CARSE, D.	1957
222	CARSE, D.	1958
223	CARSE, D.	1959
225	CARSE, D.	1974
276	COLEMAN-COOKE, J.	1963
280	COLONIAL OFFICE, U.K.	1920
284	COOK, J.	1777
326	DARNLEY, R.	1923
331	DEACON, G.E.R.	1939
336	DEBENHAM, F.	1945
343	DISCOVERY COMMITTEE	1937
356	DUSE, S.A.	1905
357	DUSE, S.A. and AVENARD, E.	1905
380	FAGAN, P.F.	1966
381	FAGAN, P.F.	1967 A
382	FAGAN, P.F.	1967 B
390	FILCHNER, W.	1922
399	FLEMING, W.L.S.	1938
403	FORSTER, G.	1777
405	FORSTER, J.R.	1778
437	GOEBELER, E.	1890
452	GRAVELIUS, H.	1902
492	HARDY, A.C.	1928
496	HARDY, A.C.	1967
517	HEATHCOTE, N.H. de V. and ARMITAGE, A.	1959
540	HOLTEDAHL, O. (Editor)	1929-61
541	HOLTEDAHL, O.	1931
542	HOLTEDAHL, O.	1935
554	HURLEY, J.F.	1925
555	HURLEY, J.F.	1948
556	HUSSEY, L.D.A.	1949
559	HUTT, G.	1965
591	JOHN, D.D.	1934
608	KEMP, S.W. and MACKINTOSH, N.A.	1926
610	KEMP, S.W. and MACKINTOSH, N.A.	1928

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Expeditions; accounts, results, official publications, etc.

611 KEMP, S.W. 1929
 612 KEMP, S.W. 1932
 625 KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1930 A
 626 KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1930 B
 639 KROKISIUS. 1883
 651 LANSING, A. 1959
 652 LARSEN, C.A. and ANDERSSON, J.G. 1902
 653 LARSEN, C.A. 1904
 740 MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1926
 741 MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1929
 743 MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1936
 744 MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1941
 745 MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1950
 795 MILL, H.R. 1903
 813 MOSBY, H. 1928
 815 MOSTHAFF, von E. and WILL, H. 1884
 817 MOUNTEVANS, E.R.G.R.E. 1955
 824 MURPHY, R.C. 1913
 827 MURPHY, R.C. 1914 C
 829 MURPHY, R.C. 1914 E
 830 MURPHY, R.C. 1914 F
 831 MURPHY, R.C. (Editor) 1914
 847 MURPHY, R.C. 1947
 852 NEUMAYER, G. 1883 A
 853 NEUMAYER, G. 1883 B
 854 NEUMAYER, G. and BORGES, C. 1886
 855 NEUMAYER, G. (Editor) 1890 & 91
 868 NORDENSKJOLD, O. and ANDERSSON, J.G. 1904
 869 NORDENSKJOLD, O.; ANDERSSON, J.G. and LARSEN, C.A. 1904
 870 NORDENSKJOLD, N.O.G. (Leader) 1905-19
 871 NORDENSKJOLD, O.; ANDERSSON, J.G. and LARSEN, C.A. 1905
 879 ODHNER, N.H. (Editor) 1947-59
 880 ODHNER, T. (Editor) 1923-29
 887 OMMANNEY, F.D. 1938
 926 PFEFFER, G. 1890
 935 PIRNER, S. 1882
 956 PRYZBYLLOK, E. 1913
 960 QUARTERMAIN, L.B. (Editor) 1965
 995 ROBERTS, B.B. 1958
 1013 SAHRHAGE, D.; SCHREIBER, W.; STEINBERG, R. and HEMPEL, G. 1978
 1018 SAUNDERS, A. 1940
 1026 SCHRADER, C. (Leader) 1884
 1028 SCHUCK, A. 1883
 1038 SHACKLETON, E.H. 1919
 1043 SIMONOFF, J. 1824
 1124 STONEHOUSE, B. 1955
 1147 SUTTON, G. 1957
 1171 THOMPSON, T.D. 1965
 1265 WEDDELL, J. 1825 A
 1285 WILD, F. 1923 A
 1286 WILD, F. 1923 B
 1290 WILL, H. 1884 A
 1303 WORDIE, J.M. 1919
 1307 WORSLEY, F.A. 1931
 1308 WORSLEY, F.A. 1940

Subject index : Survey, charts, place names, etc.

- 26 ANDERSSON, J.G. 1944
- 39 ARGENTINA, R. de 1958 A
- 40 ARGENTINA, R. de 1958 B
- 42 ARGENTINA, R. de 1978
- 76 BAUME, L.C. 1957
- 77 BEAGLEHOLE, J.C. (Editor) 1961
- 86 BELLINGSHAUSEN, F.F. 1831
- 101 BERTRAND, K.J.; BURRILL, M.E.; FIELDEN, E.; JOEG, W.L.;
LYLE, F.; MARTIN, L.; and SAUNDERS, H.E. 1947
- 120 BOMFORD, A.G. and PATERSON, W.S.B. 1958
- 121 BOMFORD, R.E. 1959
- 145 BOUMPHREY, R.S. (Translator) 1967
- 150 BRENNCKE, W. 1912
- 181 BURLEY, M.K. 1966 A
- 182 BURLEY, M.K. 1966 B
- 183 BURLEY, M.K. (Leader) 1970
- 184 BURNEY, J.A. 1817
- 218 CARSE, D. 1953
- 219 CARSE, D. 1955
- 221 CARSE, D. 1957
- 222 CARSE, D. 1958
- 223 CARSE, D. 1959
- 227 CHAPLIN, J.M. 1932
- 234 CLAPPERTON, C.M. 1971 B
- 238 CLAPPERTON, C.M. and SUGDEN, D.E. 1980
- 284 COOK, J. 1777
- 332 DEACON, G.E.R. 1975
- 336 DEBENHAM, F. 1945
- 354 DUMOULIN, V. 1847
- 380 FAGAN, P.F. 1966
- 382 FAGAN, P.F. 1967 B
- 385 FAUSTINI, A. 1906
- 388 FERGUSON, D. 1915
- 392 FINDLAY, A.G. 1855
- 474 GRIFFITHS, D.H.; RIDDIHOUGH, R.; CAMERON, A. and KENNETT, P. 1964
- 482 HALL, G.P.D. 1963
- 509 HATTERSLEY-SMITH, G. 1977
- 510 HATTERSLEY-SMITH, G. 1978
- 511 HATTERSLEY-SMITH, G. 1980
- 515 HEANEY, J.B. 1954
- 518 HEEZEN, B.C. and THARP, M. 1961
- 519 HEIM, F. 1912
- 522 HERDMAN, H.F.P. 1932
- 543 HOLTEDAHL, O. 1942
- 560 HYDROGRAPHER, R.N. 1967
- 561 HYDROGRAPHER, R.N. 1974
- 568 IRVING, E.G. 1963
- 599 JONES, A.G.E. 1981
- 612 KEMP, S.W. 1932
- 618 KLUTSCHAK, H.W. 1881
- 625 KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1930 A
- 626 KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1930 B
- 639 KROKISIUS. 1883
- 741 MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1929
- 759 MALTE-BRUN, V.A. 1825
- 794 MIERS, J. 1820
- 829 MURPHY, R.C. 1914 E
- 848 MURPHY, R.C. 1959
- 855 NEUMAYER, G. (Editor) 1890 & 91
- 871 NORDENSKJOLD, O.; ANDERSSON, J.G. and LARSEN, C.A. 1905
- 892 OVERSEAS SURVEY, Directorate of. 1958
- 893 OVERSEAS SURVEY, Directorate of. 1960

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Survey, charts, place names, etc.

932	PIERROU, E.J.	1970	
935	PIRNER, S.	1882	
936	PIRNER, S. (Master)	1883	
957	PURDY, J.	1822	
997	ROBERTS, B.B.	1965	
1008	ROOTES, W.	1953	
1035	SEIXAS y LOVERA, F. de	1690	
1047	SKIDMORE, M.J.	1972	
1058	SKOTTSBERG, C.	1912	
1098	SPIESS, F.	1926	
1122	STONE, P.	1980	
1142	STRAW, H.T. (Chairman)	1956	
1149	SZIELASKO, A.	1907 A	
1256	WARBERTON, K.	1956	
1280	WIGGINS, W.D.C.	1964	
1297	WILSON, J.I.	1912	

Subject index : Historical and older accounts of the Island.

- 2 AAGAARD, B. 1930 & 34
- 3 AAGAARD, B. 1947 & 50
- 5 ADIE, R.J. 1957
- 6 ADIE, R.J. 1958
- 7 ADIE, R.J. 1964
- 13 ALLEN, J.A. 1899
- 27 ANDERSSON, J.G. 1945
- 32 ANONYMOUS 1904
- 33 ANONYMOUS 1929
- 42 ARGENTINA, R. de 1978
- 57 BANNISTER, J.L. 1964 B
- 62 BARNES, R. 1972 A
- 77 BEAGLEHOLE, J.C. (Editor) 1961
- 86 BELLINGSHAUSEN, F.F. 1831
- 91 BENNETT, A.G. 1931 B
- 101 BERTRAND, K.J.; BURRILL, M.E.; FIELDEN, E.; JOEG, W.L.;
LYLE, F.; MARTIN, L.; and SAUNDERS, H.E. 1947
- 102 BERTRAND, K.J. 1971
- 113 BOGEN, H.S.I. 1933
- 114 BOGEN, H.S.I. 1937
- 115 BOGEN, H.S.I. 1953
- 116 BOGEN, H.S.I. 1954 & 55
- 117 BOGEN, H.S.I. 1957
- 118 BOLOGNA, A.B. 1977
- 129 BONNER, W.N. 1964 A
- 131 BONNER, W.N. and LAWS, R.M. 1964
- 133 BONNER, W.N. 1968
- 134 BONNER, W.N. 1976
- 138 BONNER, W.N. 1980 A
- 145 BOUMPHREY, R.S. (Translator) 1967
- 169 BROWN, S.G. 1955
- 184 BURNEY, J.A. 1817
- 189 BURZIO, H.F. (Organiser) 1964
- 205 CAPDEVILA, R. 1978
- 215 CAROLIN, R.C. 1963
- 231 CHRISTIE, E.W.H. 1950
- 232 CHRISTIE, E.W.H. 1951
- 240 CLARK, A.H. 1887
- 280 COLONIAL OFFICE, U.K. 1920
- 284 COOK, J. 1777
- 318 DALRYMPLE, A. 1771
- 332 DEACON, G.E.R. 1975
- 333 DEACON, G.E.R. 1977 A
- 335 DEACON, G.E.R. 1977 C
- 336 DEBENHAM, F. 1945
- 351 DUBROVIN, L.I. and PETROV, V.N. 1971
- 383 FANNING, E. 1833
- 385 FAUSTINI, A. 1906
- 390 FILCHNER, W. 1922
- 391 FILCHNER, W. 1930
- 403 FORSTER, G. 1777
- 404 FORSTER, J.R. and FORSTER, G. 1776
- 405 FORSTER, J.R. 1778
- 414 FUCHS, V.E. 1982
- 433 GIMINEZ, L.R. 1948
- 435 GODLEY, E.J. 1965
- 436 GODLEY, E.J. 1970
- 452 GRAVELIUS, H. 1902
- 456 GREENE, S.W. 1964 A
- 475 GRIFFITHS, R. 1979
- 476 GRIFFITHS, R. 1980
- 496 HARDY, A.C. 1967

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Historical and older accounts of the Island.

- 499 HARMER, S.F. 1928
- 511 HATTERSLEY-SMITH, G. 1980
- 517 HEATHCOTE, N.H. de V. and ARMITAGE, A. 1959
- 545 HOME, E. 1822
- 561 HYDROGRAPHER, R.N. 1974
- 567 INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE 1956 B
- 569 ISACHSEN, G. 1929
- 574 ISTRE, H.R. (Editor) 1962
- 575 JACKSON, G. 1978
- 594 JOHNSEN, A.O. 1959
- 596 JONES, A.G.E. 1973
- 599 JONES, A.G.E. 1981
- 600 JORDAN, J.S. 1899
- 609 KEMP, S.W. 1928
- 618 KLUTSCHAK, H.W. 1881
- 619 KNUDSEN, F. 1939
- 626 KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1930 B
- 652 LARSEN, C.A. and ANDERSSON, J.G. 1902
- 654 LARSEN, C.A. (Biography) 1944 & 45
- 659 LAWS, R.M. 1953 C
- 689 LEARD, J. 1788
- 714 LLARAS-SAMITIER, M. 1967
- 721 LONNBERG, E. 1905 A
- 745 MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1950
- 751 MADDEN, C. (Editor) 1977
- 760 MARIUS. 1905
- 763 MARRA, J. 1775
- 775 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1931
- 779 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1952
- 783 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1977
- 794 MIERS, J. 1820
- 795 MILL, H.R. 1903
- 798 MITTERLING, P.I. 1959
- 801 MOLLER, V. 1979
- 808 MORRELL, B. 1832
- 839 MURPHY, R.C. 1918 A
- 847 MURPHY, R.C. 1947
- 850 MURRAY, G. (Editor) 1901
- 871 NORDENSKJOLD, O.; ANDERSSON, J.G. and LARSEN, C.A. 1905
- 916 PETERSEN, J. 1895
- 967 RAYMOND, E.H. 1936
- 977 RICHTER, S. 1958
- 988 RISTING, S. 1922
- 989 RISTING, S. (Editor) 1923
- 993 ROBERTS, B.B. 1939
- 995 ROBERTS, B.B. 1958
- 996 ROBERTS, B.B. 1959
- 997 ROBERTS, B.B. 1965
- 1007 ROLFSEN, N. 1896
- 1009 RUTTER, O. (Editor) 1953
- 1035 SEIXAS y LOVERA, F. de 1690
- 1041 SIMMONS, J.C. 1977
- 1043 SIMONOFF, J. 1824
- 1045 SKATTUM, O.J. 1912
- 1083 SMITH, T.W. 1844
- 1090 SORENSEN, G. 1912
- 1095 SPARRMAN, A. 1785
- 1100 STACKPOLE, E.A. 1972
- 1142 STRAW, H.T. (Chairman) 1956
- 1201 TODD, A. 1969
- 1202 TONNESSEN, J.N. 1967-8-9

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Historical and older accounts of the Island.

1203	TONNESSEN, J.N.	1970
1204	TONNESSEN, J.N. and JOHNSEN, A.O.	1982
1216	VAMPLEW, W.	1975
1221	VERRILL, G.E.	1895
1226	VILLIERS, A.J.	1956
1257	WASBERG, G.C.	1958
1258	WASBERG, G.C.	1964
1260	WATSON, H.V.	1980
1265	WEDDELL, J.	1825 A
1294	WILLIAMS, C.A.	1899

Subject index : Biography of persons associated with the Island.

60	BARLAS, W.	1943	
165	BROWN, N.E.	1971	
396	FISHER, M. & J.	1957	
413	FUCHS, V.E.	1975	
524	HEYBURN, H.R.	1980	
537	HOLMES, M.	1952	
654	LARSEN, C.A. (Biography)	1944 & 45	
980	RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors)	1914	
981	RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors)	1915	
983	RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors)	1916 C	
990	RISTING, S.	1929	
1225	VILLIERS, A.J.	1932	
1226	VILLIERS, A.J.	1956	

Subject index : Philately.

29	ANDREWS, J.	1957
30	ANDREWS, J.	1974
52	BAGSHAW, R.W.	1947
53	BAGSHAW, R.W. and GOLDRUP, J.	1951
62	BARNES, R.	1972 A
63	BARNES, R.	1972 B
64	BARNES, R.	1974
72	BARTON, M.D.	1972
73	BARTON, M.D.	1974
74	BARTON, M.D.	1976-7-8
75	BARTON, M.D.	1980
92	BENNETT, R. (Editor)	1963 & 64
294	CROWN AGENTS	1955
395	FISHER, A.G.	1961
434	GLASS, C.E.	1979
445	GRANT, B.S.H.	1927
446	GRANT, B.S.H.	1928
447	GRANT, B.S.H.	1929
448	GRANT, B.S.H.	1930
449	GRANT, B.S.H.	1933
450	GRANT, B.S.H.	1937
451	GRANT, B.S.H.	1952
475	GRIFFITHS, R.	1979
476	GRIFFITHS, R.	1980
523	HEYBURN, H.R.	1978
671	LAWSON, W.H.	1912
672	LAWSON, W.H.	1913
673	LAWSON, W.H.	1924
851	NEILD, W.C.	1972
933	PIRIE, J.H.H.	1948
934	PIRIE, J.H.H.	1953
1039	SHINGLER, S.A.	1958
1091	SPAFFORD, R.N.	1972
1092	SPAFFORD, R.N.	1974
1093	SPAFFORD, R.N.	1981 A
1094	SPAFFORD, R.N.	1981 B
1261	WATSON, J.	1976
1274	WEST, R. (Editor)	1980

Subject index : Sovereignty.

42	ARGENTINA, R. de	1978	
118	BOLOGNA, A.B.	1977	
189	BURZIO, H.F. (Organiser)	1964	
232	CHRISTIE, E.W.H.	1951	
284	COOK, J.	1777	
287	COROMINAS, E.V.	1950	
339	DESTEFANI, L.H.	1976	
398	FITTE, E.U.	1968	
401	FOREIGN OFFICE (U.K.)	1954	
402	FOREIGN OFFICE (U.K.)	1956	
433	GIMINEZ, L.R.	1948	
566	INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE	1956 A	
567	INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE	1956 B	
599	JONES, A.G.E.	1981	
812	MORZONE, L.A.	1978	
1232	WALDOCK, C.M.H.	1949	
1318	HAYTON, R.D. (Compiler)	1960	
1323	REVELLO, J.T. (Compiler)	1953	

Subject index : Geology.

- 5 ADIE, R.J. 1957
- 6 ADIE, R.J. 1958
- 7 ADIE, R.J. 1964
- 11 ALLEN, A. 1966 A
- 12 ALLEN, A. 1966 B
- 25 ANDERSSON, J.G. 1907
- 71 BARTH, T.F. and HOLMSEN, P. 1939
- 78 BEDDARD, F.E. 1895
- 85 BELL, C.M.; MAIR, B.F. and STOREY, B.C. 1977
- 152 BRETHES, J. 1925
- 233 CLAPPERTON, C.M. 1971 A
- 234 CLAPPERTON, C.M. 1971 B
- 238 CLAPPERTON, C.M. and SUGDEN, D.E. 1980
- 266 CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1976
- 267 CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1977
- 268 CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1981 A
- 269 CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1981 B
- 270 CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1981 C
- 271 CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1981 D
- 289 CRADDOCK, C. (Editor) 1981
- 319 DALZIEL, I.W.D. and ELLIOT, D.H. 1971
- 320 DALZIEL, I.W.D. and DOTT, R.H. 1973
- 321 DALZIEL, I.W.D. and ELLIOT, D.H. 1973
- 322 DALZIEL, I.W.D.; DOTT, R.H.; WINN, R.D. and BRUHN, R.L. 1975
- 346 DOTT, R.H. 1974
- 347 DOUGLAS, G.V. 1923
- 348 DOUGLAS, G.V. 1930
- 387 FERGUSON, D.; TYRRELL, G.W. and GREGORY, J.W. 1914
- 388 FERGUSON, D. 1915
- 389 FERGUSSON, G.J. 1964
- 407 FRAKES, L.A. 1966
- 416 FULFORD, M. 1963
- 437 GOEBELER, E. 1890
- 439 GORDON, J.E.; BIRNIE, R.V. and TIMMIS, R.J. 1978
- 440 GORDON, W.T. 1930
- 464 GREGORY, J.W. 1914
- 465 GREGORY, J.W. 1915 A
- 466 GREGORY, J.W. 1915 B
- 473 GRIFFITHS, D.H. 1964
- 474 GRIFFITHS, D.H.; RIDDIHOUGH, R.; CAMERON, A. and KENNETT, P. 1964
- 490 HANSOM, J.D. 1979
- 491 HANSOM, J.D. 1981
- 497 HARKNESS, D.D. 1979
- 518 HEEZEN, B.C. and THARP, M. 1961
- 519 HEIM, F. 1912
- 538 HOLTEDAHL, O. 1928
- 539 HOLTEDAHL, O. 1929
- 543 HOLTEDAHL, O. 1942
- 583 JEFFERSON, T. and MacDONALD, D.I.M. 1981
- 641 KUHN, F. 1920
- 738 MacDONALD, D.I.M. 1980
- 752 MAIR, B.F. 1979
- 753 MAIR, B.F. 1981 A
- 754 MAIR, B.F. 1981 B
- 755 MAIR, B.F. 1981 C
- 756 MAIR, B.F. 1981 D
- 811 MORTIMORE, R.N. 1979
- 888 OMMANNEY, F.D. 1942-43
- 890 O'REILLY, J.P. 1892
- 920 PETTIGREW, T.H. 1975
- 921 PETTIGREW, T.H. and WILLEY, L.E. 1975

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Geology.

- 922 PETTIGREW, T.H. 1981
- 969 READE, T.M. 1884
- 970 READE, T.M. 1892
- 1030 SCOTT, H. 1950
- 1044 SIMPSON, P. and GRIFFITHS, D.H. 1981
- 1046 SKIDMORE, M.J. 1971
- 1047 SKIDMORE, M.J. 1972
- 1067 SMITH, J. 1960 A
- 1115 STONE, P. and WILLEY, L.E. 1973
- 1116 STONE, P. 1974
- 1118 STONE, P. 1975 B
- 1119 STONE, P. 1976 A
- 1120 STONE, P. 1976 B
- 1121 STONE, P. 1979
- 1122 STONE, P. 1980
- 1123 STONE, P. 1981
- 1137 STOREY, B.C.; MAIR, B.F. and BELL, C.M. 1977
- 1138 STOREY, B.C. 1979
- 1139 STOREY, B.C. 1981 A
- 1140 STOREY, B.C. 1981 B
- 1145 SUAREZ, M. and PETTIGREW, T.H. 1976
- 1159 TANNER, P.W.G. and REX D.C. 1979
- 1160 TANNER, P.W.G. 1981 A
- 1161 TANNER, P.W.G. 1981 B
- 1162 TANNER, P.W.G.; STOREY, B.C. and MacDONALD, D.I.M. 1981
- 1169 THOMPSON, M.R.A.; TANNER, P.W.G. and REX, D.L. 1981
- 1172 THURACH, H. 1890
- 1206 TRENDALL, A.F. 1953
- 1207 TRENDALL, A.F. 1959
- 1211 TYRRELL, G.W. 1915
- 1212 TYRRELL, G.W. 1916
- 1213 TYRRELL, G.W. 1918
- 1214 TYRRELL, G.W. 1930
- 1269 WELLER, M.W. 1975 A
- 1281 WILCKENS, O. 1930
- 1282 WILCKENS, O. 1932
- 1283 WILCKENS, O. 1937
- 1284 WILCKENS, O. 1947
- 1301 WINN, R.D. 1978
- 1304 WORDIE, J.M. 1921
- 1326 WALTON, D.W.H. (Compiler) 1980

Subject index : Glaciology, sea-ice, etc.

- 104 BIRNIE, R.V. 1977
- 105 BIRNIE, R.V. 1978
- 106 BIRNIE, R.V. and THOM, G. 1981
- 160 BROOK, D. 1971
- 166 BROWN, R. 1956
- 235 CLAPPERTON, C.M. and SUGDEN, D.E. 1975
- 236 CLAPPERTON, C.M. 1976
- 237 CLAPPERTON, C.M.; SUGDEN, D.E.; BIRNIE, R.W.; HANSON, J.G.
and THOM, G. 1978
- 239 CLAPPERTON, C.M. and SUGDEN, D.E. 1981
- 439 GORDON, J.E.; BIRNIE, R.V. and TIMMIS, R.J. 1978
- 513 HAYWARD, R.J.C. 1981
- 530 HOGG, I.G.G.; PAREN, J.G. and TIMMIS, R.J. 1981
- 539 HOLTEDAHL, O. 1929
- 815 MOSTHAFF, von E. and WILL, H. 1884
- 927 PHELPS, E.M.S. 1979
- 1000 ROBIN, G.de Q. and ADIE, R.J. 1964
- 1001 ROBIN, G.de Q. 1967
- 1067 SMITH, J. 1960 A
- 1068 SMITH, J. 1960 B
- 1101 STANSBURY, M.J. 1961
- 1117 STONE, P. 1975 A
- 1118 STONE, P. 1975 B
- 1120 STONE, P. 1976 B
- 1146 SUGDEN, D.E. and CLAPPERTON, C.E. 1977
- 1168 THOM, G. 1981
- 1228 VOGEL, P. 1885
- 1269 WELLER, M.W. 1975 A
- 1305 WORDIE, J.M. and KEMP, S. 1933
- 1326 WALTON, D.W.H. (Compiler) 1980

Subject index : Physics; terrestrial and atmospheric.

- 11 ALLEN, A. 1966 A
- 12 ALLEN, A. 1966 B
- 50 AULT, J.P. 1916
- 107 BLIXEN, S. 1883
- 153 BRETT, C.P. and GRIFFITHS, D.H. 1975
- 267 CLAYTON, R.A.S. 1977
- 289 CRADDOCK, C. (Editor) 1981
- 323 DANKELMAN, A. von 1884
- 353 DUDENY, J.R. and KRESSMAN, R. 1971
- 388 FERGUSON, D. 1915
- 420 GARTHE, E. 1889
- 473 GRIFFITHS, D.H. 1964
- 474 GRIFFITHS, D.H.; RIDDIOUGH, R.; CAMERON, A. and KENNETT, P. 1964
- 488 HAMILTON, R.A. 1979
- 517 HEATHCOTE, N.H. de V. and ARMITAGE, A. 1959
- 638 KRESSMAN, R.I. 1976
- 854 NEUMAYER, G. and BORGES, C. 1886
- 855 NEUMAYER, G. (Editor) 1890 & 91
- 992 RISTING, S. 1934
- 1003 RODGER, A.S. and BOTELER, D.H. 1978
- 1004 RODGER, A.S. and FITZGERALD, P.H. 1979
- 1005 RODGER, A.S. and RENNER, R.G.B. 1980
- 1006 RODGER, A.S.; FITZGERALD, P.H. and BROOM, S. 1981
- 1027 SCHRADER, C. 1891

Subject index : Meteorology.

41 ARGENTINA, R. de 1958 C
162 BROOKS, C.E.P. 1920
163 BROOKS, C.E.P. 1930
264 CLAYTON, H.H. (Editor) 1927
265 CLAYTON, H.H. (Editor) 1934
281 COMMERCE, U.S. Dept of. 1959
282 COMMERCE, U.S. Dept of 1968
323 DANKELMAN, A. von 1884
379 FABRICIUS, A.F. 1957
401 FOREIGN OFFICE (U.K.) 1954
418 GARDNER, J.S. 1930
422 GEORGE, D.J. 1959
491 HANSOM, J.D. 1981
694 LIMBERT, D.W.S. and FARMAN, J.C. 1976
757 MANSFIELD, A.W. and GLASSEY, S.D. 1957
814 MOSSMAN, R.C. 1909
854 NEUMAYER, G. and BORGAN, C. 1886
856 NEWTON, C.W. (Editor) 1972
927 PHELPS, E.M.S. 1979
976 RICHARDS, P.A. and TICKELL, W.L.N. 1968
992 RISTING, S. 1934
1023 SCHARON, L. 1970
1084 SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION 1947
1188 TICKELL, W.L.N. and RICHARDS, P.A. 1967
1228 VOGEL, P. 1885
1255 WALTON, D.W.H. 1982 C

Subject index : Botany; Vascular plants.

- 4 ABBOTT, I. 1974
- 8 AITKEN, Y. 1974
- 9 AITKEN, Y. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1976
- 65 BARROW, C.J. 1975
- 66 BARROW, C.J. 1976
- 67 BARROW, C.J. 1977
- 68 BARROW, C.J. 1978
- 69 BARROW, C.J. 1981 A
- 70 BARROW, C.J. 1981 B
- 196 CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1971
- 197 CALLAGHAN, T.V. and LEWIS, M.C. 1971 A
- 198 CALLAGHAN, T.V. and LEWIS, M.C. 1971 B
- 199 CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1973
- 200 CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1974
- 201 CALLAGHAN, T.V.; SMITH, R.I.L. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1976
- 202 CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1977
- 203 CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1981
- 215 CAROLIN, R.C. 1963
- 355 Du RIETZ, G.E. 1926
- 363 EDWARDS, J.A. and GREENE, D.M. 1973
- 364 EDWARDS, J.A. 1980
- 371 ENGLER, A. 1886
- 404 FORSTER, J.R. and FORSTER, G. 1776
- 435 GODLEY, E.J. 1965
- 436 GODLEY, E.J. 1970
- 437 GOEBELER, E. 1890
- 453 GREENE, D.M.; WALTON, D.W.H. and CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1973
- 454 GREENE, S.W. and GREENE, D.M. 1963
- 455 GREENE, S.W. and GROVES, E.W. 1963
- 456 GREENE, S.W. 1964 A
- 458 GREENE, S.W. 1964 C
- 459 GREENE, S.W. 1969
- 460 GREENE, S.W. and LONGTON, R.E. 1970
- 463 GREENE, S.W. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1975
- 478 GUNN, T.C. 1976
- 521 HEMSLEY, W.B. 1886
- 544 HOLTOM, A. and GREENE, S.W. 1967
- 614 KIGHTLEY, S.P.J. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1976
- 691 LEWIS, M.C. and GREENE, S.W. 1970
- 716 LONGTON, R.E. 1965
- 717 LONGTON, R.E. 1966
- 739 MACKIE, P.R.; PLATT, H.M. and HARDY, R. 1978
- 805 MOORE, D.M. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1970
- 898 PARRIS, B.S. 1981
- 928 PHILCOX, D. 1961
- 929 PHILCOX, D. 1962
- 947 PRANTL, K. 1890
- 948 PRATT, R.M.; SMITH, R.I.L. and PARSONS, A. 1981
- 1025 SCHENCK, H. 1905
- 1049 SKOTTSBERG, C. 1902 A
- 1050 SKOTTSBERG, C. 1902 B
- 1052 SKOTTSBERG, C. 1904
- 1053 SKOTTSBERG, C. 1905 A
- 1054 SKOTTSBERG, C. 1905 B
- 1055 SKOTTSBERG, C. 1906 A
- 1058 SKOTTSBERG, C. 1912
- 1071 SMITH, R.I.L. 1971
- 1072 SMITH, R.I.L. 1973
- 1074 SMITH, R.I.L. and STEPHENSON, C. 1975
- 1075 SMITH, R.I.L. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1975 A
- 1076 SMITH, R.I.L. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1975 B

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Botany; Vascular plants.

1081 SMITH, R.I.L. 1982 B
1082 SMITH, R.I.L. 1982 C
1153 TALLOWIN, J.R.B. 1975
1154 TALLOWIN, J.R.B. 1977 A
1155 TALLOWIN, J.R.B. 1977 B
1156 TALLOWIN, J.R.B. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1977 A
1157 TALLOWIN, J.R.B. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1977 B
1164 TAYLOR, N. 1914
1210 TURRILL, W.B. 1919
1229 WACE, N.M. 1960
1230 WACE, N.M. 1969
1238 WALTON, D.W.H. and GREENE, S.W. 1971
1239 WALTON, D.W.H. 1973
1240 WALTON, D.W.H. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1973
1241 WALTON, D.W.H. 1974
1242 WALTON, D.W.H. 1975 A
1243 WALTON, D.W.H. 1975 B
1244 WALTON, D.W.H.; GREENE, D.M. and CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1975
1245 WALTON, D.W.H. 1976
1246 WALTON, D.W.H. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1976
1247 WALTON, D.W.H. 1977 A
1248 WALTON, D.W.H. 1977 B
1250 WALTON, D.W.H. 1979
1251 WALTON, D.W.H. 1980
1252 WALTON, D.W.H. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1980
1253 WALTON, D.W.H. 1982 A
1255 WALTON, D.W.H. 1982 C
1264 WEBB, R. 1977
1290 WILL, H. 1884 A
1292 WILL, H. 1887
1293 WILL, H. 1890

Subject index : Botany; Avascular plants.

- 38 ANONYMOUS 1974
- 80 BELL, B.G. 1973
- 81 BELL, B.G. 1974
- 82 BELL, B.G. and GREENE, S.W. 1975
- 83 BELL, B.G. 1977 A
- 84 BELL, B.G. 1977 B
- 158 BROADY, P.A. 1979
- 203 CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1981
- 209 CARDOT, J. 1906
- 210 CARDOT, J. 1908
- 211 CARDOT, J. and BROTHERUS, V.F. 1923
- 214 CARLSON, G.W.F. 1913
- 254 CLARKE, G.C.S. and GREENE, S.W. 1970
- 255 CLARKE, G.C.S. and GREENE, S.W. 1971
- 256 CLARKE, G.C.S.; GREENE, S.W. and GREENE, D.M. 1971
- 257 CLARKE, G.C.S. 1973 A
- 258 CLARKE, G.C.S. 1973 B
- 278 COLLINS, N.J. 1975
- 324 DARBISHIRE, O.V. 1912
- 338 DENNIS, R.W.G. 1968
- 344 DIXON, H.N. 1932
- 345 DIXON, H.N. 1935
- 416 FULFORD, M. 1963
- 441 GOTTSCHKE, C.M. 1890
- 457 GREENE, S.W. 1964 B
- 458 GREENE, S.W. 1964 C
- 461 GREENE, S.W. 1973
- 462 GREENE, S.W. (Editor) 1974
- 477 GROLLE, R. 1972
- 506 HASSEL de MENDEZ, G.G. 1972
- 507 HASSEL de MENDEZ, G.G. 1977
- 521 HEMSLEY, W.B. 1886
- 558 HURST, J.L. and PUGH, G.J.F. 1982
- 563 ING, B. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1980
- 604 KALLIO, P. 1973
- 695 LINDSAY, D.C. 1971 A
- 696 LINDSAY, D.C. 1971 B
- 697 LINDSAY, D.C. 1971 C
- 698 LINDSAY, D.C. 1972
- 699 LINDSAY, D.C. 1973 A
- 700 LINDSAY, D.C. 1973 B
- 701 LINDSAY, D.C. 1973 C
- 702 LINDSAY, D.C. 1974 A
- 703 LINDSAY, D.C. 1974 B
- 704 LINDSAY, D.C. 1975
- 705 LINDSAY, D.C. 1976
- 706 LINDSAY, D.C. 1977
- 718 LONGTON, R.E. and GREENE, S.W. 1967
- 719 LONGTON, R.E. 1972 A
- 720 LONGTON, R.E. 1972 B
- 770 MATTERI, C.M. 1977
- 820 MULLER, C. 1890 A
- 821 MULLER, J. 1890 B
- 857 NEWTON, M.E. 1972
- 858 NEWTON, M.E. 1973
- 859 NEWTON, M.E. 1974
- 860 NEWTON, M.E. 1977
- 861 NEWTON, M.E. 1979 A
- 862 NEWTON, M.E. 1979 B
- 863 NEWTON, M.E. 1980
- 910 PEGLER, D.N.; SPOONER, B.M. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1980

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Botany; Avascular plants.

972	REINSCH, P.F.	1888 A
973	REINSCH, P.F.	1888 B
974	REINSCH, P.F.	1890 A
975	REINSCH, P.F.	1890 B
1051	SKOTTSBERG, C.	1903
1056	SKOTTSBERG, C.	1906 B
1058	SKOTTSBERG, C.	1912
1059	SKOTTSBERG, C.	1941
1070	SMITH, M.J.	1982
1076	SMITH, R.I.L. and WALTON, D.W.H.	1975 B
1080	SMITH, R.I.L.	1982 A
1081	SMITH, R.I.L.	1982 B
1082	SMITH, R.I.L.	1982 C
1103	STEERE, W.C.	1961
1106	STEPHANI, F.	1908
1229	WACE, N.M.	1960
1291	WILL, H.	1884 B
1292	WILL, H.	1887
1293	WILL, H.	1890

Subject index : Botany; growth, development, palynology, etc.

- 8 AITKEN, Y. 1974
- 9 AITKEN, Y. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1976
- 65 BARROW, C.J. 1975
- 66 BARROW, C.J. 1976
- 67 BARROW, C.J. 1977
- 68 BARROW, C.J. 1978
- 69 BARROW, C.J. 1981 A
- 70 BARROW, C.J. 1981 B
- 291 CRANWELL, L.M. 1969
- 389 FERGUSSON, G.J. 1964
- 453 GREENE, D.M.; WALTON, D.W.H. and CALLAGHAN, T.V. 1973
- 460 GREENE, S.W. and LONGTON, R.E. 1970
- 497 HARKNESS, D.D. 1979
- 691 LEWIS, M.C. and GREENE, S.W. 1970
- 719 LONGTON, R.E. 1972 A
- 1069 SMITH, M.J. 1981
- 1073 SMITH, R.I.L. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1973
- 1074 SMITH, R.I.L. and STEPHENSON, C. 1975
- 1075 SMITH, R.I.L. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1975 A
- 1077 SMITH, R.I.L. 1979
- 1079 SMITH, R.I.L. 1981
- 1239 WALTON, D.W.H. 1973
- 1254 WALTON, D.W.H. 1982 B

Subject index : Zoology; Invertebrata other than Arthropoda.

- 14 ALLGEN, C.A. 1952
- 15 ALLGEN, C.A. 1954 A
- 16 ALLGEN, C.A. 1954 B
- 17 ALLGEN, C.A. 1954 C
- 18 ALLGEN, C.A. 1954 D
- 19 ALLGEN, C.A. 1959
- 43 ARNBACK-CHRISTIE-LINDE, A. 1938
- 44 ARNBACK-CHRISTIE-LINDE, A. 1950
- 45 ARWIDSSON, I. 1911
- 48 AUGENER, H. 1932 A
- 49 AUGENER, H. 1932 B
- 78 BEDDARD, F.E. 1895
- 93 BERGENHAYN, J.R.M. 1937
- 94 BERGETROM, E. 1916
- 96 BERNASCONI, I. 1932
- 110 BLOCK, W. 1982
- 119 BOLTOVSKOY, E. and WATANABE, S. 1980
- 143 BORG, F. 1944
- 155 BRINCKMANN, A. 1947
- 156 BRINCKMANN, A. 1948
- 159 BROCH, H. 1948
- 176 BUERGER, O. 1893
- 185 BURTON, M. 1930
- 186 BURTON, M. 1932
- 187 BURTON, M. 1934
- 212 CARLGREN, O. 1927
- 213 CARLGREN, O. 1930
- 253 CLARKE, A. and LAW, R. 1981
- 259 CLARKE, M.R.; CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1981
- 260 CLARKE, M.R. and PRINCE, P.A. 1981
- 272 CLEAVE, H.J. 1929
- 304 CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1982 B
- 316 DALENIUS, P. and WILSON, O. 1958
- 317 DALL, W.H. 1914
- 327 DARTNALL, H.J.G. and HEYWOOD, R.B. 1980
- 330 DAVID, L. 1934
- 340 DEWITH, H.H.; McCLEAVE, J.D. and DEARBORN, J.H. 1976
- 358 EARLAND, A. 1933
- 366 EKMAN, S. 1925
- 375 EVERSON, I. 1977
- 378 EVERSON, I. 1982 B
- 397 FISHER, W.K. 1940
- 415 FUKUSHIMA, H. 1965
- 417 GARDINER, J.S. 1939
- 424 GIBSON, D.I. 1976
- 467 GREIG, J.A. 1929
- 505 HARTMAN, O. 1953
- 590 JOHN, C.C. 1931
- 593 JOHN, D.D. 1938
- 605 KARLING, T.G. 1952
- 606 KARLING, T.G. 1973
- 623 KOEHLER, R. 1914
- 624 KOEHLER, R. 1923
- 635 KRAMP, P.L. 1948
- 636 KRAMP, P.L. 1949
- 646 LAMPERT, H. 1886
- 647 LAMY, E. 1911
- 649 LANG, K. 1949 A
- 684 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1980 D
- 709 LINDSTOW, O. von 1892
- 739 MACKIE, P.R.; PLATT, H.M. and HARDY, R. 1978

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Zoology; Invertebrata other than Arthropoda.

- 765 MARTENS, E. von 1885
- 766 MARTENS, E. von and PFEFFER, G. 1886
- 769 MASSY, A.L. 1932
- 787 MICHAELSEN, W. 1888
- 788 MICHAELSEN, W. 1889
- 789 MICHAELSEN, W. 1898
- 790 MICHAELSEN, W. 1900
- 791 MICHAELSEN, W. 1905
- 792 MICHAELSEN, W. 1921
- 793 MICHAELSEN, W. 1935
- 797 MILLER, R.H. 1960
- 800 MOLANDER, A.R. 1929
- 806 MORRISON, G.W. 1979
- 810 MORTENSEN, T. 1936
- 822 MUNRO, C.C.A. 1930
- 823 MUNRO, C.C.A. 1936
- 875 ODHNER, N.H. 1923 A
- 876 ODHNER, N.H. 1923 B
- 877 ODHNER, N.H. 1926
- 878 ODHNER, N.H. 1944
- 896 PANNING, A. 1936
- 930 PICKFORD, G.E. 1932
- 931 PIERCE, M.A. and PRINCE, P.A. 1981
- 937 PLATT, H.M. 1978
- 940 PLATT, H.M. 1980
- 946 POWELL, A.W.B. 1951
- 962 RALPH, R. and EVERSON, I. 1972
- 963 RALPH, R.; MAXWELL, G.H.; EVERSON, I. and HALL, J. 1976
- 964 RALPH, R. and MAXWELL, J.G.H. 1977
- 978 RICHTERS, F. 1908
- 1002 ROBSON, G.C. 1930
- 1024 SCHELLENBERG, A. 1931
- 1031 SEAGER, J.R. 1978 A
- 1032 SEAGER, J.R. 1978 B
- 1033 SEAGER, J.R. 1979
- 1034 SEELIGER, O. 1902
- 1062 SLUITER, C.Ph. 1932
- 1065 SMITH, H.G. 1978
- 1066 SMITH, H.G. 1982
- 1107 STEPHEN, A.C. 1941
- 1108 STEPHENSEN, J. 1932
- 1114 STIASNY, G. 1934
- 1135 STOP-BOWITZ, C. 1949
- 1136 STOP-BOWITZ, C. 1951
- 1143 STREBEL, H. 1908
- 1144 STUDER, Th. 1885
- 1165 TEBBLE, N. 1960
- 1224 VIGELAND, I. 1932
- 1275 WESTBLAD, E. 1952
- 1276 WESTBLAD, E. 1953
- 1277 WHEELER, J.F.G. 1934 A
- 1295 WILLIAMS, I.C.; JONES, N.V.; PAYNE, M.R. and ELLIS, C. 1974
- 1311 ZDZITOWIECKI, Z. 1978
- 1312 ZIMMER, C. 1907 A
- 1313 ZIMMER, C. 1907 B
- 1314 ZIMMER, C. 1909

Subject index : Zoology; marine Arthropoda.

- 54 BALSS, H. 1930
- 61 BARNARD, K.H. 1932
- 137 BONNER, W.N.; EVERSON, I. and PRINCE, P.A. 1978
- 140 BONNER, W.N. 1981
- 188 BURTON, R. 1977
- 204 CANNON, H.G. 1931
- 229 CHILTON, C. 1913
- 241 CLARKE, A. 1976
- 243 CLARKE, A. 1977 A
- 244 CLARKE, A. 1977 B
- 245 CLARKE, A. 1977 C
- 246 CLARKE, A. 1977 D
- 247 CLARKE, A. 1979 A
- 248 CLARKE, A. 1979 B
- 249 CLARKE, A. and LAKHANI, K.H. 1979
- 250 CLARKE, A. 1980 A
- 251 CLARKE, A. 1980 B
- 252 CLARKE, A. and PRINCE, P.A. 1980
- 253 CLARKE, A. and LAW, R. 1981
- 333 DEACON, G.E.R. 1977 A
- 365 EKMAN, S. 1905
- 374 EVERSON, I. 1976
- 375 EVERSON, I. 1977
- 378 EVERSON, I. 1982 B
- 438 GORDON, I. 1932
- 443 GRAF, H. 1931
- 493 HARDY, A.C. and GUNTER, E.R. 1935
- 495 HARDY, A.C. 1965
- 581 JAZDZEWSKI, K. 1978
- 603 KALINOWSKI, J. 1978
- 620 KOCK, K. 1977
- 645 LAGERBERG, T. 1905
- 648 LANG, K. 1936
- 650 LANG, K. 1949 B
- 715 LOMAN, J.C.C. 1923
- 747 MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1967 A
- 758 MAKAROV, R.R. 1975
- 784 MAXWELL, J.G.H. 1977
- 803 MONOD, Th. 1930
- 804 MONOD, Th. 1931
- 865 NILSSON-CANTRELL, C.A. 1930 A
- 866 NILSSON-CANTRELL, C.A. 1930 B
- 867 NILSSON-CANTRELL, C.A. 1939
- 872 NORDENSTAM, A. 1933
- 914 PESTA, D. 1928
- 915 PESTA, D. 1930
- 923 PFEFFER, G. 1887
- 924 PFEFFER, G. 1888
- 925 PFEFFER, G. 1889
- 940 PLATT, H.M. 1980
- 943 POPPE, S.A. and MRAZEK, A. 1895
- 1040 SHOEMAKER, C.R. 1914
- 1048 SKOGSBERG, T. 1939
- 1089 SOOT-RYEN, T. 1951
- 1109 STEPHENSEN, K. 1938
- 1110 STEPHENSEN, K. 1947
- 1173 THURSTON, M.H. 1972
- 1174 THURSTON, M.H. 1974
- 1227 VLADIMIRSKAIA, E.V. 1978

Subject index : Zoology; terrestrial and freshwater Arthropoda.

- 4 ABBOTT, I. 1974
- 47 ATEYEO, W.T. and PETERSON, P.C. 1970
- 55 BANKS, N. 1914
- 79 BEHRENS, W.U. 1887
- 108 BLOCK, W. and TILBROOK, P.J. 1978
- 109 BLOCK, W. 1982
- 110 BLOCK, W. 1982
- 152 BRETHES, J. 1925
- 154 BRINCK, P. 1945
- 157 BRISTOWE, W.S. 1931
- 175 BRUNDIN, L. 1970
- 262 CLAY, T. 1958
- 263 CLAY, T. and MOREBY, C. 1970
- 277 COLLESS, D.H. 1970
- 285 COOPE, G.R. 1963
- 293 CROSS, E.A. 1970
- 315 DAHL, C. 1970
- 316 DALENIUS, P. and WILSON, O. 1958
- 325 DARLINGTON, P.J. 1970
- 327 DARTNALL, H.J.G. and HEYWOOD, R.B. 1980
- 349 DOUTT, R.L. and YOSHIMOTO, C.M. 1970
- 352 DUCKHOUSE, D.A. 1970
- 359 EASTOP, V.F. 1970
- 367 ENDERLEIN, G. 1908 A
- 368 ENDERLEIN, G. 1908 B
- 369 ENDERLEIN, G. 1912
- 370 ENDERLEIN, G. 1930
- 386 FAUVEL, A. 1904
- 406 FORSTER, R.R. 1970
- 423 GERCKE, G. 1889
- 468 GRESSITT, J.L. 1965
- 469 GRESSITT, J.L. 1970 A
- 470 GRESSITT, J.L. 1970 B
- 471 GRESSITT, J.L. (Editor) 1970
- 472 GRESSITT, J.L. and CLAGG, H.B. 1970
- 489 HAMPSON, G.F. 1913
- 504 HARRISSON, R.A. 1970
- 534 HOLDHAUS, K. 1932
- 551 HUGHES, A.M. 1970
- 553 HUNTER, P.E. 1970
- 589 JENNINGS, P.G. 1976
- 601 JORDAN, K. 1914
- 607 KELLOGG, V.L. 1914
- 642 KULZER, H. 1963
- 786 MICHAEL, A.D. 1895
- 799 MJOBERG, E. 1906
- 819 MULLER, C. 1884. 1884
- 891 OUDEMANS, A.C. 1913-14
- 971 REGIMBART, M. 1887
- 1017 SARS, G.O. 1909
- 1021 SCHAFFER, C. 1891
- 1022 SCHAFFER, C. 1914
- 1063 SMIT, F.G.A.M. 1970
- 1102 STEEL, W.O. 1970
- 1104 STEFFAN, W.A. 1970
- 1141 STRANDTMANN, R.W. 1970
- 1158 TAMBS-LYNCH, H. 1954
- 1205 TRAGARDH, I. 1907
- 1222 VIETS, K. 1950
- 1223 VIETS, K. 1952
- 1231 WAHLGREN, E. 1906

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Zoology; terrestrial and freshwater Arthropoda.

1233	WALLACE, M.M.H.	1970
1234	WALLWORK, J.A.	1966
1235	WALLWORK, J.A.	1970
1236	WALLWORK, J.A.	1972
1237	WALLWORK, J.A.	1973
1262	WATT, J.C.	1970
1271	WEST, C.C.	1981
1272	WEST, C.C.	1982 A
1273	WEST, C.C.	1982 B
1298	WILSON, N.	1970 B
1299	WILSON, N.	1970 A
1300	WILSON, T.H. and STANNARD, L.J.	1970
1302	WISE, K.A.J.	1970
1316	GRESSITT, J.L. and WEBER, N.A. (Compilers)	1960
1317	GRESSITT, J.L. and PRYOR, M.E. (Compilers)	1961

Subject index : Zoology; ichthyology.

- 177 BURCHETT, M.S. 1981
- 194 CAFFIN, J.M. (Editor) 1979 B
- 216 CARRERA, I.S. 1958
- 272 CLEAVE, H.J. 1929
- 292 CRISP, D.T. and CARRICK, S.M. 1975
- 340 DEWITH, H.H.; McCLEAVE, J.D. and DEARBORN, J.H. 1976
- 373 EVERSON, I. 1969
- 375 EVERSON, I. 1977
- 376 EVERSON, I. 1978
- 377 EVERSON, I. 1982 A
- 378 EVERSON, I. 1982 B
- 394 FISCHER, J.G. 1885
- 424 GIBSON, D.I. 1976
- 520 HEMPEL, G.; SAHRHAGE, D.; SCHREIBER, W. and STEINBERG, R. 1979
- 547 HOSHIAI, T. 1979
- 550 HUBBS, C.L. 1934
- 565 INOUE, M. and KIDO, T. 1964
- 622 KOCK, K.H. 1979
- 707 LINKOWSKI, T.B. and REMBISZEWSKI, J.M. 1978 A
- 723 LONNBERG, E. 1905 C
- 724 LONNBERG, E. 1905 D
- 739 MACKIE, P.R.; PLATT, H.M. and HARDY, R. 1978
- 764 MARSHALL, N.B. 1964
- 818 MUCHA, M. 1980
- 873 NORMAN, T.R. 1938
- 874 NYBELIN, O. 1947
- 883 OLSEN, S. 1954
- 884 OLSEN, S. 1955
- 913 PERMITIN, I.E. and TARVERCHIEVA, M.L. 1972
- 945 POTTER, I.C.; PRINCE, P.A. and CROXALL, J.P. 1979
- 1011 RUUD, J.T. 1965
- 1013 SAHRHAGE, D.; SCHREIBER, W.; STEINBERG, R. and HEMPEL, G. 1978
- 1148 SVETLOV, M.F. 1978
- 1163 TARVERDIEVA, M.I. 1972
- 1279 WHITE, M.G. and NORTH, A.W. 1980

Subject index : Zoology; ornithology.

- 4 ABBOTT, I. 1974
- 28 ANDERSSON, K.A. 1905
- 87 BENNETT, A.G. 1922
- 88 BENNETT, A.G. 1926
- 89 BENNETT, A.G. 1927
- 90 BENNETT, A.G. 1931 A
- 124 BONNER, W.N. 1956
- 130 BONNER, W.N. 1964 B
- 142 BONXIE. 1951-2-3
- 146 BOURNE, W.R.P. 1968
- 164 BROOKS, W.S. 1917
- 191 CABANIS, J. 1884
- 192 CABANIS, J. 1888
- 206 CARCELLES, A. 1931
- 207 CARCELLES, A. 1932 A
- 242 CLARKE, A. and PRINCE, P.A. 1976
- 252 CLARKE, A. and PRINCE, P.A. 1980
- 259 CLARKE, M.R.; CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1981
- 260 CLARKE, M.R. and PRINCE, P.A. 1981
- 262 CLAY, T. 1958
- 263 CLAY, T. and MOREBY, C. 1970
- 283 CONROY, J.W.H. 1973
- 295 CROXALL, J.P. 1979
- 296 CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1979
- 297 CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1980 A
- 298 CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1980 B
- 299 CROXALL, J.P. 1982 A
- 300 CROXALL, J.P. 1982 B
- 301 CROXALL, J.P. 1982 C
- 303 CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1982 A
- 304 CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1982 B
- 305 CROXALL, J.P. and RICKETTS, C. 1982
- 306 DABBENE, R. 1921
- 307 DABBENE, R. 1922
- 308 DABBENE, R. 1923 A
- 309 DABBENE, R. 1923 B
- 310 DABBENE, R. 1924
- 311 DABBENE, R. 1926
- 350 DOWN, S.H. 1967
- 362 EDINBURGH, Duke of 1962
- 399 FLEMING, W.L.S. 1938
- 425 GIBSON, J.D. 1963
- 427 GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1948 B
- 428 GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1949 A
- 429 GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1949 B
- 430 GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1949 C
- 431 GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1949 D
- 432 GIBSON-HILL, C.A. 1950
- 442 GRABER, E. 1961
- 481 HAHN, E. 1890
- 483 HAMILTON, J.E. 1934
- 501 HARPER, P.C. 1966
- 535 HOLGERSEN, H. 1945
- 576 JAMESON, W.S. 1958
- 582 JEFFERIES, C.J.S. 1965
- 584 JEHL, J.R. 1977
- 585 JEHL, J.R.; TODD, F.S.; RUMBOLL, M.A.E. and SCHWARTZ, D. 1978
- 586 JEHL, J.R.; TODD, F.S.; RUMBOLL, M.A.E. and SCHWARTZ, D. 1979
- 621 KOCK, K.H. and REINSCH, H.H. 1978
- 629 KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1932
- 630 KOOYMAN, G.L.; BILLUPS, J.O.; DAVIS, R.W. and CASTELLINI, M.A. 1977

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Zoology; ornithology.

- 631 KOOYMAN, G.L.; CASTELLANI, M.A. and DAVIS, R.W. 1977
- 633 KOOYMAN, G.L.; DAVIS, R.W. and COSTA, D.P. 1980
- 656 LATHBURY, G. 1973
- 708 LINKOWSKI, T.B. and REMBISZEWSKI, J.M. 1978 B
- 722 LONNBERG, E. 1905 B
- 725 LONNBERG, E. 1906 A
- 772 MATTHEWS, G.M. 1933
- 774 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1929 B
- 777 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1951 A
- 778 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1951 B
- 780 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1959
- 783 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1977
- 785 MAYR, E. 1957
- 809 MORRIS, R.O. 1962
- 832 MURPHY, R.C. 1915
- 833 MURPHY, R.C. 1916 A
- 834 MURPHY, R.C. 1916 B
- 835 MURPHY, R.C. 1916 C
- 836 MURPHY, R.C. and HARPER, F. 1916
- 840 MURPHY, R.C. 1918 B
- 841 MURPHY, R.C. 1918 C
- 842 MURPHY, R.C. 1919
- 844 MURPHY, R.C. 1923
- 845 MURPHY, R.C. 1936
- 864 NICHOLS, J.T. and MURPHY, R.C. 1914
- 895 PAGENSTECHER, D. 1885
- 899 PARSONS, C.W. 1932
- 907 PAYNE, M.R. and PRINCE, P.A. 1979
- 912 PEREYRA, J.A. 1944
- 925 PFEFFER, G. 1889
- 931 PIERCE, M.A. and PRINCE, P.A. 1981
- 950 PRINCE, P.A. and PAYNE, M.R. 1979
- 951 PRINCE, P.A. 1980 A
- 952 PRINCE, P.A. 1980 B
- 953 PRINCE, P.A. 1980
- 954 PRINCE, P.A. and RICKETTS, C. 1981
- 955 PRINCE, P.A.; RICKETTS, C. and THOMAS, G. 1981
- 965 RANKIN, N. 1951
- 966 RANKIN, N. 1955
- 979 RICKETTS, C. and PRINCE, P.A. 1981
- 993 ROBERTS, B.B. 1939
- 994 ROBERTS, B.B. 1940
- 996 ROBERTS, B.B. 1959
- 1029 SCHUFELDT, R.W. 1914
- 1060 SLADEN, W.J.L.; TICKELL, W.L.N. and PINDER, R. 1964
- 1061 SLADEN, W.S.L.; WOOD, R.C. and MONAGHAN, E.P. 1968
- 1078 SMITH, R.I.L. and TALLOWIN, J.R.B. 1979
- 1086 SOLYANIK, G.A. 1959
- 1097 SPENCELEY, G.B. 1958
- 1105 STEINEN, K. von der 1890
- 1125 STONEHOUSE, B. 1956 A
- 1126 STONEHOUSE, B. 1956 B
- 1127 STONEHOUSE, B. 1956 C
- 1128 STONEHOUSE, B. 1957
- 1129 STONEHOUSE, B. 1960
- 1130 STONEHOUSE, B. 1964
- 1131 STONEHOUSE, B. 1967 A
- 1132 STONEHOUSE, B. 1967 B
- 1133 STONEHOUSE, B. 1968
- 1150 SZIELASKO, A. 1907 B
- 1151 SZIELASKO, A. 1924

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Zoology; ornithology.

- 1152 SZIELASKO, A. 1926
1170 THOMAS, G. 1981
1175 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1960 A
1176 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1960 B
1177 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1960 C
1178 TICKELL, W.L.N. and CORDALL, P.A. 1960
1179 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1962 A
1180 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1962 B
1181 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1962 C
1182 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1964
1183 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1965
1184 TICKELL, W.L.N. and PINDER, R. 1965
1185 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1966
1186 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1967 A
1187 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1967 B
1189 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1968 A
1190 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1968 B
1191 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1968 C
1192 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1968 D
1193 TICKELL, W.L.N. and GIBSON, J.D. 1968
1194 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1970 A
1195 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1970 B
1196 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1970 C
1197 TICKELL, W.L.N. and PINDER, R. 1972
1198 TICKELL, W.L.N. and PINDER, R. 1975
1199 TICKELL, W.L.N. 1976
1221 VERRILL, G.E. 1895
1259 WATSON, G.E. 1975
1266 WEDDELL, J. 1825 B
1267 WELLER, M.W. 1972
1268 WELLER, M.W. and HOWARD, R.L. 1972
1270 WELLER, M.W. 1975 B
1287 WILKINS, G.H. 1922
1288 WILKINS, G.H. 1923
1295 WILLIAMS, I.C.; JONES, N.V.; PAYNE, M.R. and ELLIS, C. 1974
1324 ROBERTS, B.B. (Compiler) 1941

Subject index : Zoology; Pinnapedia.

- 28 ANDERSSON, K.A. 1905
- 99 BERTRAM, G.C.L. 1940
- 123 BONNER, W.N. 1955
- 126 BONNER, W.N. 1958 B
- 127 BONNER, W.N. 1958 C
- 129 BONNER, W.N. 1964 A
- 131 BONNER, W.N. and LAWS, R.M. 1964
- 133 BONNER, W.N. 1968
- 134 BONNER, W.N. 1976
- 171 BROWN, S.G. and VAUGHAN, R.W. 1965
- 296 CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1979
- 302 CROXALL, J.P. and DOIDGE, W.D. 1982
- 341 DICKINSON, A.B. 1967
- 442 GRABER, E. 1961
- 481 HAHN, E. 1890
- 484 HAMILTON, J.E. 1938
- 485 HAMILTON, J.E. 1940
- 486 HAMILTON, J.E. 1947
- 487 HAMILTON, J.E. 1949
- 545 HOME, E. 1822
- 562 ICHIHARA, T. and NISHIWAKI, M. 1966
- 564 INGHAM, S.E. 1967
- 627 KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1930 C
- 628 KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1930 D
- 629 KOHL-LARSEN, L. 1932
- 630 KOOYMAN, G.L.; BILLUPS, J.D.; DAVIS, R.W. and CASTELLINI, M.A. 1977
- 632 KOOYMAN, G.L. and DAVIS, R.W. 1980
- 657 LAWS, R.M. 1953 A
- 658 LAWS, R.M. 1953 B
- 660 LAWS, R.M. 1953 D
- 661 LAWS, R.M. 1953 E
- 662 LAWS, R.M. 1956 A
- 663 LAWS, R.M. 1956 B
- 664 LAWS, R.M. 1960
- 665 LAWS, R.M. 1973 A
- 666 LAWS, R.M. 1973 B
- 670 LAWS, R.M. 1982
- 711 LIVERSIDGE, D. 1958 A
- 725 LONNBERG, E. 1906 A
- 726 LONNBERG, E. 1906 B
- 727 LONNBERG, E. 1908
- 728 LONNBERG, E. 1910
- 731 McCANN, T.S.; BONNER, W.N.; PRIME, J. and RICKETTS, C. 1979
- 732 McCANN, T.S. 1980 A
- 733 McCANN, T.S. 1980 B
- 734 McCANN, T.S. 1981 A
- 735 McCANN, T.S. 1981 B
- 736 McCANN, T.S. 1982 A
- 737 McCANN, T.S. 1982 B
- 748 MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1967 B
- 773 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1929 A
- 828 MURPHY, R.C. 1914 D
- 881 O'GORMAN, F. 1961
- 882 O'GORMAN, F. 1963
- 903 PAYNE, M.R. 1977
- 904 PAYNE, M.R. 1978
- 905 PAYNE, M.R. 1979 A
- 906 PAYNE, M.R. 1979 B
- 986 RISTING, S. (Editor) 1921
- 987 RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors) 1921-22
- 1105 STEINEN, K. von der 1890

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Zoology; Pinnapedia.

- 1167 TEXERA, W.A. 1974
1208 TSUYUKI, H and ITOH, S. 1966
1219 VAUGHAN, R.W. 1967
1220 VAUGHAN, R.W. 1968
1320 KENNEY, R.P. (Compiler) 1979
1325 RONALD, K.; HANLY, L.; HEALEY, P. and SELLEY, L. (Compilers) 1976

Subject index : Zoology; Cetacea.

138 BONNER, W.N. 1980 A
172 BROWN, S.G. 1968
173 BROWN, S.G. and LOCKYER, C.H. 1982
279 COLONIAL OFFICE, U.K. 1915
408 FRASER, F.C. 1964
409 FRASER, F.C. 1968
528 HINTON, M.A.C. 1925
613 KEMP, S.W. and BENNETT, A.G. 1932
742 MACKINTOSH, N.A. and WHEELER, J.F.G. 1929
746 MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1965
776 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1946
782 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1968
968 RAYNER, G.W. 1940
1278 WHEELER, J.F.G. 1934 B
1319 JENKINS, J.T. (Compiler) 1948
1322 PENDERSEN, T.A. and RUUD, J.T. (Compilers) 1946

Subject index : Zoology; other Mammalia (Reindeer, rats and mice).

38 ANONYMOUS 1974
98 BERRY, R.J.; BONNER, W.N. and PETERS, J. 1979
125 BONNER, W.N. 1958 A
135 BONNER, W.N. and LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1977
480 GUSEVA, Z. 1937
531 HOLDGATE, M.W. and WACE, N.M. 1961
614 KIGHTLEY, S.P.J. and SMITH, R.I.L. 1976
674 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1978 A
675 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1978 B
676 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1979 A
677 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1979 B
678 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1979 C
679 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1979 D
680 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. and PAYNE, M.R. 1979
681 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1980 A
682 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1980 B
683 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1980 C
684 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1980 D
685 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. and RICKETTS, C. 1981 A
686 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. and RICKETTS, C. 1981 B
687 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N.; SCOTT, T.A. and PRATT, R.M. 1981
688 LEADER-WILLIAMS, N. 1982
700 LINDSAY, D.C. 1973 B
704 LINDSAY, D.C. 1975
725 LONNBERG, E. 1906 A
729 LUKE, I.A. 1917
837 MURPHY, R.C. 1917 A
885 OLSTAD, O. 1929
886 OLSTAD, O. 1930
894 OYNES, P. 1960
948 PRATT, R.M.; SMITH, R.I.L. and PARSONS, A. 1981
958 PYE, T. and BONNER, W.N. 1980
1082 SMITH, R.I.L. 1982 C
1289 WILKINS, G.H. 1925

Subject index : General biology, ecology and conservation.

- 4 ABBOTT, I. 1974
- 110 BLOCK, W. 1982
- 139 BONNER, W.N. 1980 B
- 141 BONNER, W.N. 1982
- 173 BROWN, S.G. and LOCKYER, C.H. 1982
- 247 CLARKE, A. 1979 A
- 251 CLARKE, A. 1980 B
- 253 CLARKE, A. and LAW, R. 1981
- 280 COLONIAL OFFICE, U.K. 1920
- 296 CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1979
- 301 CROXALL, J.P. 1982 C
- 303 CROXALL, J.P. and PRINCE, P.A. 1982 A
- 375 EVERSON, I. 1977
- 377 EVERSON, I. 1982 A
- 378 EVERSON, I. 1982 B
- 458 GREENE, S.W. 1964 C
- 460 GREENE, S.W. and LONGTON, R.E. 1970
- 468 GRESSITT, J.L. 1965
- 470 GRESSITT, J.L. 1970 B
- 472 GRESSITT, J.L. and CLAGG, H.B. 1970
- 531 HOLDGATE, M.W. and WACE, N.M. 1961
- 532 HOLDGATE, M.W. 1965
- 533 HOLDGATE, M.W. 1977
- 665 LAWS, R.M. 1973 A
- 667 LAWS, R.M. 1976
- 668 LAWS, R.M. 1978
- 669 LAWS, R.M. (Editor) 1982
- 670 LAWS, R.M. 1982
- 725 LONNBERG, E. 1906 A
- 739 MACKIE, P.R.; PLATT, H.M. and HARDY, R. 1978
- 926 PFEFFER, G. 1890
- 932 PIERROU, E.J. 1970
- 937 PLATT, H.M. 1978
- 938 PLATT, H.M. 1979
- 939 PLATT, H.M. and MACKIE, P.R. 1979
- 940 PLATT, H.M. 1980
- 941 PLATT, H.M. and MACKIE, P.R. 1980
- 998 ROBERTS, B.B. 1977
- 1071 SMITH, R.I.L. 1971
- 1076 SMITH, R.I.L. and WALTON, D.W.H. 1975 B
- 1081 SMITH, R.I.L. 1982 B
- 1085 SOKOLOV, A.V. 1951
- 1134 STONEHOUSE, B. 1972
- 1230 WACE, N.M. 1969
- 1255 WALTON, D.W.H. 1982 C
- 1259 WATSON, G.E. 1975

Subject index : Whaling.

- 1 AAGAARD, B. 1929
- 2 AAGAARD, B. 1930 & 34
- 3 AAGAARD, B. 1947 & 50
- 32 ANONYMOUS 1904
- 33 ANONYMOUS 1929
- 34 ANONYMOUS 1930
- 35 ANONYMOUS 1934
- 46 ASPLIN, T. 1974
- 56 BANNISTER, J.L. 1964 A
- 57 BANNISTER, J.L. 1964 B
- 58 BANNISTER, J.L. 1968
- 91 BENNETT, A.G. 1931 B
- 113 BOGEN, H.S.I. 1933
- 114 BOGEN, H.S.I. 1937
- 115 BOGEN, H.S.I. 1953
- 116 BOGEN, H.S.I. 1954 & 55
- 138 BONNER, W.N. 1980 A
- 169 BROWN, S.G. 1955
- 170 BROWN, S.G. 1963
- 190 BYSTROM, E. 1944
- 208 CARCELLES, A. 1932 B
- 226 CAWKELL, M.B.R.; MALING, D.H. and CAWKELL, E.M. 1960
- 228 CHATTERTON, E.K. 1925
- 230 CHRISP, J. 1958
- 261 CLARKE, R.S. 1919
- 274 COCKRILL, R. 1955
- 279 COLONIAL OFFICE, U.K. 1915
- 312 DAHL, A.J. (Editor) 1912
- 313 DAHL, A.J. (Editor) 1913
- 314 DAHL, A.J. (Editor) 1914
- 328 DAUTERT, E. 1935
- 329 DAUTERT, E. 1937
- 372 ERIKSEN, I.T.B. 1975
- 408 FRASER, F.C. 1964
- 499 HARMER, S.F. 1928
- 500 HARMER, S.F. 1931
- 528 HINTON, M.A.C. 1925
- 548 HOVA, E. 1929
- 549 HOVA, E. 1930
- 569 ISACHSEN, G. 1929
- 570 ISTER, H.R. (Editor) 1956
- 571 ISTRE, H.R. (Editor) 1958
- 572 ISTRE, H.R. (Editor) 1960
- 573 ISTRE, H.R. (Editor) 1961
- 574 ISTRE, H.R. (Editor) 1962
- 575 JACKSON, G. 1978
- 587 JENKINS, J.T. 1921
- 588 JENKINS, J.T. 1932
- 592 JOHN, D.D. 1937
- 594 JOHNSEN, A.O. 1959
- 609 KEMP, S.W. 1928
- 610 KEMP, S.W. and MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1928
- 616 KIRCHEIS, C. 1933
- 655 LARSEN, F.B. 1943
- 710 LIVERSIDGE, D. 1951
- 713 LIVERSIDGE, D. 1963
- 742 MACKINTOSH, N.A. and WHEELER, J.F.G. 1929
- 750 MacLAUGHLIN, W.R.D. 1962
- 760 MARIUS. 1905
- 776 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1946
- 781 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1963

...This category continued next page...

Subject index : Whaling.

782	MATTHEWS, L.H.	1968	
807	MORLEY, F.V. and HODGSON, J.S.	1927	
838	MURPHY, R.C.	1917 B	
889	OMMANNEY, F.D.	1971	
901	PAULSEN, H.B. (Editor)	1943	
908	PEDRERO, J.	1947	
909	PEDRERO, J.	1951	
961	RABOT, C.	1916	
980	RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors)	1914	
982	RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors)	1916 A	
984	RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors)	1916 B	
985	RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors)	1919	
988	RISTING, S.	1922	
999	ROBERTSON, R.B.	1954	
1010	RUUD, J.T.	1954	
1014	SALVESEN, H.K.	1933	
1015	SALVESEN, T.E.	1912	
1016	SALVESEN, T.E.	1914	
1088	SOMME, L.	1980 B	
1090	SORENSEN, G.	1912	
1096	SPENCE, W.	1980	
1111	STEVENSON, A.	1915	
1202	TONNESSEN, J.N.	1967-8-9	
1203	TONNESSEN, J.N.	1970	
1204	TONNESSEN, J.N. and JOHNSEN, A.O.	1982	
1216	VAMPLEW, W.	1975	
1218	VANGSTEIN, E. (Editor)	1957	
1225	VILLIERS, A.J.	1932	
1257	WASBERG, G.C.	1958	
1263	WATT, N.C.	1928	
1294	WILLIAMS, C.A.	1899	
1309	'X'	1922	
1319	JENKINS, J.T. (Compiler)	1948	
1322	PENDERSEN, T.A. and RUUD, J.T. (Compilers)	1946	

Subject index : Sealing.

13 ALLEN, J.A. 1899
127 BONNER, W.N. 1958 C
128 BONNER, W.N. 1963
131 BONNER, W.N. and LAWS, R.M. 1964
132 BONNER, W.N. 1965
134 BONNER, W.N. 1976
136 BONNER, W.N. 1978
240 CLARK, A.H. 1887
328 DAUTERT, E. 1935
329 DAUTERT, E. 1937
341 DICKINSON, A.B. 1967
383 FANNING, E. 1833
484 HAMILTON, J.E. 1938
486 HAMILTON, J.E. 1947
600 JORDAN, J.S. 1899
659 LAWS, R.M. 1953 C
664 LAWS, R.M. 1960
689 LEARD, J. 1788
767 MARTIN, F. 1946
779 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1952
839 MURPHY, R.C. 1918 A
967 RAYMOND, E.H. 1936
991 RISTING, S. (Editor) 1933
1041 SIMMONS, J.C. 1977
1083 SMITH, T.W. 1844
1215 URRAZA, E. de 1937
1265 WEDDELL, J. 1825 A
1320 KENNEY, R.P. (Compiler) 1979
1325 RONALD, K.; HANLY, L.; HEALEY, P. and SELLEY, L. (Compilers) 1976

Subject index : Miscellanea; building, communications, etc.

- 36 ANONYMOUS 1963 A
- 37 ANONYMOUS 1963 B
- 167 BROWN, R.N.R. 1921
- 178 BURGHART, J. 1963
- 193 CAFFIN, J.M. (Editor) 1979 A
- 194 CAFFIN, J.M. (Editor) 1979 B
- 224 CARSE, D. 1963
- 275 COLEMAN, D. 1977
- 314 DAHL, A.J. (Editor) 1914
- 334 DEACON, G.E.R. 1977 B
- 351 DUBROVIN, L.I. and PETROV, V.N. 1971
- 393 FINDLAYSON, D.M. 1965
- 419 GARLAND, H.J. 1928
- 494 HARDY, A.C. 1956
- 497 HARKNESS, D.D. 1979
- 498 HARMER, S.F. 1920
- 525 HILLENBRAND, F.K.M. 1953 A
- 526 HILLENBRAND, F.K.M. 1953 B
- 527 HINKS, A.R. (Editor) 1928
- 531 HOLDGATE, M.W. and WACE, N.M. 1961
- 536 HOLLOWAY, G. 1977
- 549 HOVA, E. 1930
- 552 HUGHES, D.G. and FOLKARD, S. 1976
- 557 HURST, A.A. 1972
- 595 JOHNSON, C.J.H. 1981
- 597 JONES, A.G.E. 1974
- 619 KNUDSEN, F. 1939
- 667 LAWS, R.M. 1976
- 692 LILLIE, H.R. 1949
- 741 MACKINTOSH, N.A. 1929
- 749 MacLAUGHLIN, W.R.D. 1960
- 751 MADDEN, C. (Editor) 1977
- 775 MATTHEWS, L.H. 1931
- 801 MOLLER, V. 1979
- 902 PAULSEN, H.B. (Editor) 1950
- 918 PETERSON, R.T. 1972
- 944 POSER, H. 1942
- 959 QUARTERMAIN, L.B. (Editor) 1961
- 982 RISTING, S. and DAHL, A.J. (Editors) 1916 A
- 998 ROBERTS, B.B. 1977
- 999 ROBERTSON, R.B. 1954
- 1036 SHACKLETON, E.A.A. 1976
- 1037 SHACKLETON, E.A.A. 1977
- 1124 STONEHOUSE, B. 1955
- 1201 TODD, A. 1969
- 1258 WASBERG, G.C. 1964

Subject index : Bibliographies.

- 1315 ARNAUD, P.; ARNAUD, F. and HUREAU, J.C. (Compilers) 1967
- 1316 GRESSITT, J.L. and WEBER, N.A. (Compilers) 1960
- 1317 GRESSITT, J.L. and PRYOR, M.E. (Compilers) 1961
- 1318 HAYTON, R.D. (Compiler) 1960
- 1319 JENKINS, J.T. (Compiler) 1948
- 1320 KENNEY, R.P. (Compiler) 1979
- 1321 LAVER, M.P.H. (Compiler) 1974
- 1322 PENDERSEN, T.A. and RUUD, J.T. (Compilers) 1946
- 1323 REVELLO, J.T. (Compiler) 1953
- 1324 ROBERTS, B.B. (Compiler) 1941
- 1325 RONALD, K.; HANLY, L.; HEALEY, P. and SELLEY, L. (Compilers) 1976
- 1326 WALTON, D.W.H. (Compiler) 1980
- 1328 ANTARCTIC BIBLIOGRAPHY.
- 1343 RECENT POLAR AND GLACIOLOGICAL LITERATURE.

90

Subject index : Serial publications.

- 1327 ANTARCTIC.
- 1328 ANTARCTIC BIBLIOGRAPHY.
- 1329 BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY; ANNUAL REPORTS.
- 1330 BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY BULLETIN.
- 1331 BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY; METEOROLOGICAL DATA.
- 1332 BRITISH ANTARCTIC SURVEY SCIENTIFIC REPORTS.
- 1333 DISCOVERY REPORTS.
- 1334 FALKLAND ISLANDS DEPENDENCIES; METEOROLOGICAL DATA.
- 1335 FALKLAND ISLANDS DEPENDENCIES SURVEY SCIENTIFIC REPORTS.
- 1336 FALKLAND ISLANDS GOVERNMENT GAZETTE.
- 1337 FALKLAND ISLANDS JOURNAL.
- 1338 FALKLAND ISLANDS REPORTS.
- 1339 HVALFANGST LIV.
- 1340 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH COUNCIL; ANNUAL REPORT.
- 1341 NORSK HVALFANGST TIDENDE.
- 1342 POLAR RECORD.
- 1343 RECENT POLAR AND GLACIOLOGICAL LITERATURE.
- 1344 UPLAND GOOSE.

SOUTH GEORGIA; CHRONOLOGICAL DISTRIBUTION OF PUBLICATIONS FOR THE CENTURY 1882-1981.
(There are also: 24 publications 1690 to 1881, 32 dated 1982 and 18 serials)

